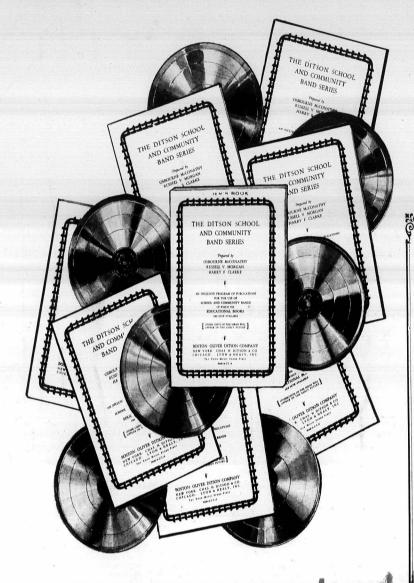
BUILD BETTER BANDS



WITH THE AID OF THE Ditson Leader's Book and the DITSON SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY BAND SERIES

▼ WISH I could convey to Ditson and to all three of the editors of the Ditson School and Community Band Series, my enthusiastic appreciation of what has here been done for bandsmen, especially leaders, organizers, arrangers, and all who are concerned in the de-

velopment of finer band work all over the United States. I was much pleased with the separate books of the series when they first reached me, but the excellence of The Leader's Book, its splendid array of material from the comprehensive table of contents and general suggestions on through all three parts—illustrations of instruments, ranges, tables of fingerings, unison practice material, fine chorals or part songs, typical full score models in wide variety—all this is amazingly rich store of long needed help in ideally compact form. I am not accustomed to use adjectives in such a seemingly reckless way, but needed these and they are chosen with care. I congratulate you and the editors on the appearance of air epoch making work in its particular field.

SOME time ago you sent me, at my request, the Leader's Book to your School and Community Band Series. I have neglected writing to you regarding it owing to the fact that I have been extremely busy pre-

originals of which are in the files of the

Victor Recording

The KEY to the Series is LEADER'S BOOK

Twenty Educational Books

Oliver Ditson Company BOSTON, MASS.

Chas. H Ditson & Co., New York

"The Richest Child is Poor Without Musical Training"

For Photoplay Organists and Pianists and all Music Lovers



In this Issue

United States Army Band in Spain

. (1)

Where Do We Go From Here?

> Take It or Leave It

TheEther Cone

0



Music

MASSACHUSETTS BAY TERCENTENARY by Gerald F. Frazee

> FLICKERING FIRELIGHT Shadow Dance by Arthur A. Penn

THE BRIDAL ROSE by C. LAVALLEE

EDWARD C. MAY

Feature organist for the Schine chain, and at present acting in that capacity at the Liberty, Rochester, New York. Staff organist over station WHEC of the same city. Former demonstrator and architect for Kohl Organ Co. Actively engaged in teaching.

SEPTEMBER 1929

Published by WALTER JACOBS, INC. BOSTON, MASS., U.S.A.

25¢ \$2.00 per yr. CANADA 2,25 FOREIGN 2.50

gents for British Isles and Colonies (Canada and Australasia excepted) THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO., 84 Newman St., Oxford St., London, W., 1. Subscription per annum, 10/6 net; Single copies, 1/3 net.

THE ARTIST'S CHOICE

Silva-Bet

THE STUDENT' NEED

The Silva-Bet Clarinet



Silva-Bet Clarinets are built in both the onepiece (do not take apart at center joint) and the two-piece (take apart at center joint) styles, in the popular models of Boehm and Albert Systems, in several finishes.

Boehm System, complete in case Albert System, complete in case

te in case \$135.00 and up

NLY FOUR YEARS AGO, metal clarinets were called "experiments of the past" by the few who knew they had ever been made. But in 1925, the Silva-Bet clarinet appeared, —made entirely of metal, and people changed their minds about metal clarinets. In an unparallelled short time, this new clarinet changed the entire industry.

All this was possible because the Silva-Bet clarinet incorporated the best of advanced ideas in clarinet making, the economy and practicability of metal, with an accuracy of pitch and beauty of tone that met the requirements of the most discriminating.

Today, celebrated artists play it in bands and orchestras, wherever refinement of tone and accuracy of pitch are all-important—wherever dependability and responsiveness are necessary.

Facts alone prove that the Silva-Bet is a fine instrument.

An actual trial proves its superiority over all other metal clarinets.

IMPORTANT FEATURES HAVE RECENTLY BEEN PATENTED

The NEW Silva-Bet Flute

AS SOON as the excellencies of our Silva-Bet clarinet became known, flutists urged us to build "a silver flute" with the same painstaking workmanship, the same dependable performance, and the same refined tonal qualities as the clarinets.

Now, we take pride in introducing the Silva-Bet flute — an instrument that gives dignity and beauty in tone and appearance to any organization—from the symphony orchestra to the "jazz band."

The new Silva-Bet flute is made of hard, drawn sterling silver,—of tubing selected as being productive of a flexible, round, silvery tone. The key action is light and quick to respond; all mechanism is made doubly strong by a bar soldered to the body, supporting

Silva-Bet Model S 2000

the posts. The instrument is built to play at universal pitch of A440, with head joint conveniently marked for drawing to 435.

A distinctly new feature is the method of seating pads, effectively combining the advantages of all other methods. This new method insures perfect contact of pad and tone hole without cutting.

PRICE: Boehm System, complete in case \$185.00

We offer, also, lower-priced lines of woodwinds:

"Boston Wonder" Metal Clarinets, Flutes and Piccolos
"P. X. Laube" Metal and Ebonite Clarinets

Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.
Please send me catalog of Silva-Winds. My name and address are
4
I am interested in
I play

Write for Details!

The Cundy-Bettoney Co.

JAMAICA PLAIN, BOSTON, MASS.

Melody for September, 1929

To think that we have been without such a compendium until now!*

MORTIMER WILSON'S Instrumental Unisons

Preparatory Supplements to the same composer's "ORCHESTRAL TRAINING"

★Quoted from a letter received by us from Gustav Hinrichs, an orchestra conductor nationally known; as violinist associated with the late Theodore Thomas, and who was the first to present to American audiences Mascagni's Cavalleria Rustleana, Leoncavallo's Pagliacci, and Puccini's Manon Lescaut. Mr. Hinrich's comments, in full, are given on this page.

CONTENTS

Book One

3. Mongolian Procession

5. A Byzantine Antique

7. In Pensive Mood

9. Light of Heart

. March-Preluc

4. Duo Modo

5. Emulation

7. Postludium

2. Follow the Leader

3. Opposite Viewpoints

6. A Humorous Tetrachord

10. A la Dialogue

8. Korean Serenaders

Book Two

1. In Tune?

2. Listening

6. Repartee

4. Oratoriesque.

thing every conductor of School, College and Conservatory Orchestra will welcome most heartily. In most cases, after organization of orchestral classes, the conductors have had to start with works far beyond the ability of the young performers. They have had to step without a stepping stone. Mortimer Wilson's INSTRUMENTAL UNISONS seems so simple and so logical that I am wondering why somebody long ago has not hit upon so plain a plan of preparing the youngsters for orchestral playing, and at the same time, furnishing material to meet the crying need of foundation material.

"Although Mr. Wilson's work begins seemingly very easily, it exhausts all the possibilities for the individual player such as adapting himself to the surroundings, learning to listen and to play on the pitch, giving expression to very simple phrases, beginning with open strings and introducing technicalities in a most attractive and musical way, and even opportunities to learn to count periods of rest—all planned as only a master would do it. Accompanying this are most beautiful interludes and harmonic backgrounds to be played by pianist.

"To think that we have been without such a compendium until now!—until such a born instructor comes and solves the difficulties. It is the story of the egg of Columbus. Every player will find at once that **INSTRUMENTAL UNISONS** has been written by one who knows whereof he writes. My compliments to the farseeing publishers."

(Signed) GUSTAV HINRICHS

farseeing publishers." (Sign

	Instruments Include	ed in Both Books:	
VIOLIN I	FLUTE	BASSOON	TROMBONE
VIOLIN II	OBOE	TRUMPETS I, II	TUBA
VIOLA	CLARINETS I, II	HORNS I, II	TYMPANI
VIOLONCELLO	C MELODY SAXOPHONE	HORNS III, IV	DRUMS
CONTRARASS		Eb ALTO SAXOPHONE	

The compositions contained in Book One are playable by any desirable combination of instruments with Pian (or Organ).

Book Two: When complete orchestral instrumentation is not available the following combinations, if cues are played, will in most cases be found satisfactory:
(a) Violins I, II, Viola, Cello and Piano (Contrabass ad lib.)
(b) Flute (or Oboe), Clarinets I, II, Eb Alto Saxophone, Bassoon and Piano (C Melody Saxophone ad lib.)
(d) Violins I, II, Cello (or Contrabass), Clarinets I, II, Eb Alto Saxophone and Piano (Trumpets and Horns ad lib.)

Píano Books I, II, each .75 All other Parts, each .25

Obtainable through the agency of every first class Music House

J. FISCHER & BRO., 119 W. 40th St., New York

This is the question we asked of practical supervisors and public school music authorities in various parts of the country. The new **Delta Series** is the result of opinions expressed in reply to the question, boiled down to a single workable item.

The **Delta Series** will provide concert music, arranged in the same key for chorus, orchestra, and band, carefully cued and marked so that each of the numbers, while complete and effective as a band, orchestra, or chorus selection alone, may be used for chorus with either band or orchestra, or for the three units combined in "grand ensemble."

We have no doubt of the immediate and enthusiastic reception of each number of the Series, which will include both songs and instrumental selections, chosen for their merit from the standpoint of vocal use and with an eye to the requirements of the representative school concert program.

The first number, *Folk Songs of America, which will be ready shortly after you read this announcement, has received whole-hearted approval of supervisors and directors who have seen advance copies.

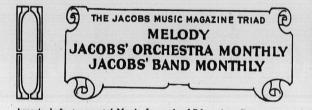
Sample parts will be sent upon request to any supervisor or director.

Refer to pages 18 and 60

WALTER JACOBS, INC.

120 Boylston Street Boston, Mass.

 Melody for September, 1929



America's Instrumental Music Journals of Education, Democracy and Progres

Published by WALTER JACOBS, INC., 120 Boylston Street, Boston

CONTENTS FOR SEPTEMBER

Serioso Ma Poco Leggiermente — Editorial	5	
A PRINCIPAL TALKS OUT OF SCHOOL — Sears	6	
United States Army Band in Spain — $Juno$	8	
A Cornet Playing Pilgrim's Progress — Clarke	11	
WHERE DO WE GO FROM HERE? — Del Castillo	13	
A TRIBUTE TO THE LATE PATRICK CONWAY — Evans	15	
You Can Take It or Leave It — Sprissler	16	
THE ETHER CONE — Radio Page	19	
Instrumental Background for the Supervisor—Hope	21	
Origin of the Baton — White	21	
Orchestral Beginnings — Sabin	22	
CHICAGOANA — Parks	24	
Luigi Salvatore Calbi — Parks	25	
KEEPING POSTED	-55	
HERE AND THERE IN NEW YORK — Weller	53	
The Saxophonist — Ernst	54	
Improvising and Filling In —Weidt	56	
A NEW IDEA	57	
The Clarinetist — Toll	58	
Transpositions for Bb Horns — $G. A. F.$	59	
THE BUZZ ROLL — Stone	61	
THE PIANO ACCORDION — Harper	65	
Tenor Banjo Symposium — Conducted by G. Pettine	66	
Our Younger Set	69	
Music Reviews — Del Castillo	70	
IRENE'S WASHINGTON LETTER — $Juno$	71	
BANDS AND BANDSMEN	73	
Your Own Column	74	
Organ Presentations—Klaiss	75	
In Boston	76	
	100.77	

MUSIC

JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY

į	Humoresque Tschaikowsky
	Full Orchestra and Piano (including Saxophones and Tenor
	Banjo Chords)
	HOME TOWN BAND, March
	Tenor Banio Solo

JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY

Humoresque	 		v					į.		v		n Dis			1	schaikows
SHALLS AND MAN REPORTED TO THE PARTY OF THE									-		1			1.0		

MELODY (For Piano or Organ) Photoplay usage indicated by Del Castillo

This Is the Worst Issue

of the magazine that you will receive during the season of 1929-30. So say the editors who, in the main and when not pushed too hard, are truthful men.

It is for you to decide whether their statement is one teeming with a flamboyant optimism, or is just a promise on their part to atone for past or possibly present offenses. Well, let's hope for the best, anyway, and be sure our subscription is renewed promptly.

The editors have just told us that what they really meant was that as good as they admit this issue to be, they have even better in store for succeeding months. It is quite possible that they are lacking in modesty — being men as well as editors, it is more than likely. However, it costs only two dollars to find out.

Don't Be Fooled

by inferior imitations bearing Turkish-sounding names. Look for "K. ZIL-DJIAN, Constantinople" stamped in your cymbal. Then you know you're getting the original and genuine Turkish cymbal, with the prestige of 300 years of world leadership behind it.



only K. ZILDJIAN CONSTANTINOPLE

Could Make this Cymbal!

It's Paper-Thin and high in pitch — its a 'Hot' cymbal with the sting and sparkle that only K. ZILDJIAN knows how to produce.

All the latest breaks and beats come easier and "hotter" on this new K. ZILDJIAN triumph. Here are the popular sizes; in the Paper-Thin grade:

No. M11—Size, 11 inches. Each

Fred. Gretsch Mfg. Co.

Musical Instrument Makers Since 1883 60 BROADWAY Brooklyn, N. Y. 3 Days' Free Trial on any K. ZILDJIAN cymbals. Just ask your music dealer to order in the style you want to try. There's no obligation either to him or you — take us up on this.



Melody for September, 1929

Practical Helps for the band organizer and teacher . . . from the House of YORK

For the Classroom



"The Instruments of the Band" presents, in simple, interesting form, an illustrated description of each wood-wind, brass, and ercussion instrument in modpercussion instrument in mode-ern use, together with the fundamental principles of sound production. Many thousand copies have been distributed for school use. We will gladly supply your classes.

How to Start a School Band —By Mirick



The advice of a conspicuously The advice of a conspicuously successful organizer and trainer of school bands, free to all teachers. If you are planning to create or enlarge a band or orchestra, by all means get this book! Offers many helpful suggestions on how to stimulate interest of pupils, parents, and school officials. No "black magic" but bands organized by the Mirick method are on a solid musical foundation! Send the coupon.

Pocket Transposition Chart



An indispensable aid to the director, teacher, arranger or composer. Shows at a glance the actual pitch of every tone played by any "transposing" brass or wood-wind instrument. Quickly settles all arguments, eliminates discords, helps correct errors in correct errors in printed parts. Saves hours at rehearsals! Your copy free for the asking.

Our Latest Catalog



Here is illustrated and described every instrument and accessory in the complete York line, together with price list, installment plan, and 6-day free trial offer. Here are new features to the property which plan, and 6-day free trial offer. Here are new fea-tures, too, upon which every player of a brass instrument should be thor-oughly posted — features that place the York line of today in a class by itself! The coupon will bring your

THE inspiring progress of bands and orchestras in America, particularly in the schools, has been brought about chiefly through the high devotion of soundly ▲ trained supervisors and teachers. Its future depends upon the professional ethics and training of this same group.

The House of York has always believed that worthwhile, lasting results are obtained only after a thorough grounding in fundamentals. The "band helps" illustrated at the left are based upon this principle. They are a part of the whole-hearted co-operation York offers to supervisors and teachers who are so devotedly striving to "make America musical."

A Formula for Band Success

Sound instruction methods and good instruments—these are the two outstanding factors in every successful musical organization. The perfect intonation, easy blowing qualities and rich, velvety tone of York instruments make them ideal for use in the school band. Where perfection is demanded . . . in the symphony orchestra, in the recording concert band . . . York instruments are rendering faithful daily service to artists of the first rank. Easy payment terms make it practical for you to equip your band from the start with these-the finest, most modern instruments money can buy! The catalog gives full details. Send the coupon

Makers of GOOD BAND INSTRUMENTS Since 1882

Dept. 3229-J Grand Rapids, Mich.

This coupon brings them FREE
York Band Instrument Co.,
Dept. 3229-J, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Please send me, without cost or obligation, the teaching helps checked below: ☐ "Instruments of the Band" ☐ "School Bands" by Mirick

ADDRESS

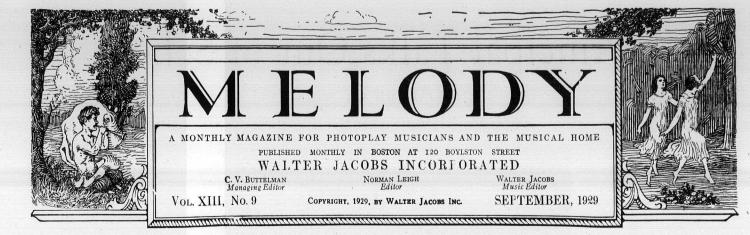
Then sign and mail. No charge.

HERE is no

obligation. Merely

check the item or

items you wish.



Serioso Ma Poco Leggiermente

WHEN President Coolidge vetoed the band leaders' bill a year ago last May, he saw fit to write as follows:

"There is no requirement in the military service for leaders of bands to be given a commissioned status. There should be such a requirement before the added cost which this bill contemplates is imposed permanently upon the taxpayer. This bill would increase our military expenses by about \$86,000 per year. I would not hesitate to give my approval to this increased cost if it represented some real requirement. The Secretary of War is opposed to this proposed legislation on the ground that it does not serve to meet a need of the military service nor operate to improve that service. In fact it is his opinion that to give commissions to band leaders, thus requiring them to exercise administrative and disciplinary control over the bands, would militate against the musical instruction of the bands, which is now and must always be their main function. I am therefore constrained to return this bill without my ap-

Concerning the first sentence of the above, there is this much to be said: Authority is vested only in the commissioned grades, and therefore bandleaders in the grade of warrant officers have no authority over their bands except that vouchsafed by a commissioned officer, who, because he is Adjutant of the Regiment, is known as Commanding Officer of the Band. As it takes all kinds of men to make an army, as well as the world, it happens many times, so we are told, that this adjutant releases very little of his authority, if any, to the bandleader, preferring to withhold it for purposes of his own; these purposes many times working in such a manner as to thwart the efficiency and proper functioning of the band as a musical unit.

Some of the little jokes possible of perpetration on defenceless band leaders by zealous and unsympathetic adjutants consist of such graceless acts as the transferring of nonmusicians to bands for non-musical duties over the disapproval of the bandleader; retaining men in bands who are a detriment to the same both professionally and from the viewpoint of their character; promoting unqualified musicians over those better fitted; failing to demote inefficient musicians when such action is recommended by the bandleader; and selecting, mysteriously enough, certain inefficient members for special privileges. These are the things possible, and, given a certain type of adjutant, probable under present conditions.

The result of such didoes is to promote discontent among the better musicians of the band, who generally are the best disciplined, and to permit certain types of malcontents figuratively to thumb their noses at the bandleader's limited authority and carry apochryphal tales to the adjutant, which, we grieve to say, many times are swallowed by that worthy, horns, hoof, and tail. Particularly is the condition of the bandleader unenviable when the colonel of the regiment dislikes to poke his nose into matters concerning the their organizations by the company commanders concerned. Under these circumstances it is quite injudicious for the army baton wielder to apply to his colonel for relief from any of the annoyances listed in the above paragraph. He well knows that if he does, somewhere in the future lurks a boot in the rear guard from the immediate commanding officer of the band, fired with righteous and holy indignation because its leader has gone

Here would appear to be circumstances where the efficient hooked up quite directly with the disciplinary authority, or lack of it, invested in a band leader. Of course, if a perfectly disciplined band from a musical point of view is matter. But if it is, one can readily see the disadvantages

of a system that forces the band leader into the position of a school monitor, with its hateful implication of talecarrier to the more august precincts of regularly established authority. Under such conditions it is remarkable that any musical standing can accrue to an army band.

Concerning the opinion advanced that the exercising of administrative and disciplinary control over their bands by band leaders would militate against the efficiency of musical instruction, and in addition to the angle presented above, it should be remembered that in such matters the clerical work would quite naturally fall on the shoulders of a first sergeant and clerk, as all line organizations have these offices for just such a purpose. The commissioned officer (in this instance the band leader) would simply transmit his instructions to the first sergeant and sign all papers. The point is that under the proposed "Army Bands Act" teeth would be given to what is now a purely nominal and sterile authority. Without such action the band leader will be forced to remain in a somewhat ridiculous and wholly unsatisfactory position.

From every point of view — whether one has at heart the musical welfare of our army bands or is prone to be indignant over the implied sneer at the administrative capacity or social eligibility of musicians in the army as expressed in the War Department's attitude at the hearing of the original bill - it would appear that the "Army Bands Act" was worthy of the support of all musicians. Prominent musical associations throughout the country, some of them exterior to the band and orchestra sphere of activities, have endorsed the bill. To put it over, it is necessary that members of Congress be made cognizant of the wishes of their constituencies. Write your congressman and your senators at Washington to vote for the "Army Bands Act" when it comes up for consideration, which will probably be sometime in the coming December.

A Thousand Tongues Wag Merrily

Q UMORS concerning the sound-picture situation are as thick as freckles on a red-head. Also, they are as contradictory as they are numerous. For instance, it is said that in the future pickled musical comedies will not be as much in evidence as we have been led to suppose would be the case. The reason given is that the sour notes exuding from the same have caused such a puckering of mouths throughout the length and breadth of this great land that producers have assumed a meditative attitude. On the other hand, we have received glowing reports on the reception of this type of picture.

It is said that the public is fairly well fed up on mechanical music and the talkies. The reverse has also been stated in no less positive terms. In the first connection, O. O. McIntyre, writing in the Chicago Herald and Examiner, says that "they are whispering the silent movie is coming to ife again with a bang," and then proceeds to tell the oftrepeated folktale that many of the talkie devices are being removed from theatres and that these houses are returning station — all these things to take place within two years to the silent drama. In addition, he states that not only were two of the biggest of recent money-makers silent, but that two of the recent big talkies were lamentable duds. He then makes this comment, "If it is true, there is going to be much wailing and gnashing of teeth." We should aspire to inform you!

It is said many managers find that the deletion of oradministration of an army band as a musical unit was chestras from the pit, an action entered into only after prayerful consideration and with many apprehensive shudders, has resulted in no avalanche of protests from clients. On the other hand, we hear that houses have been forced to not a requirement in military service, that is quite another replace their teams, abridged to be sure, because of popular outcry. We make bold to comment on this divergence by

stating that no doubt the reaction was controlled by the quality of the abandoned music.

Enough examples have been given to prove quite conclusively that the matter is still in flux, and anybody's guess is worthy of respectful consideration, if not a thing to be swallowed greedily.

There is this much to be said, however, concerning rumor number two - that having to do with the public tiring of the talkies, et al. There is a bit of gossip afoot to the effect that the big broadcasting companies are preparing for Television. We have never been among those to swallow easily the solemn assertion by the head of a large set manufacturing concern that Television would be an accomplished commercial fact only after a lapse of ten years or so. We have always placed these prognostications in the same category with other equally solemn assertions from the same source, which have been upset by the exigencies of trade, to the consternation, many times, of dozing competitors. We have always felt that Television would be sprung at the psychological moment, whether that moment arrived within a period covered by ten months or

As the interests that control sound-picture patents are practically identical with those that control broadcasting patents, the psychological moment would scarcely seem to be while a rich harvest was being garnered from the motion picture field, for the reason that Television would most certainly set up a lively competition for theatres that at present are pouring a golden stream into the coffers of Western Electric.

And here we come to the crux of the matter. If the rumor concerning the imminence of Television can be accepted as containing a germ of truth, may one be allowed to speculate as to whether the omnipotent ones have not by this time discounted the future of the talkies and are about to act accordingly?

The above may be as logical as the deductions of Dr. Tarr and Professor Feather. We do not present any claims for sanity in their behalf. But then, why should we? We are living in a goofy age.

The Thousand and First

ARDLY was the above written when our morning paper brought us another rumor — to wit, that a new principle of Television, minus scanning disc, silhouette, and other deleterious features, was being worked out, and that motion-pictures and actual scenes of occurrence soon would be available to the home. The source of this information was given as Charles T. Godwin, technical expert on sound, who was referred to as having recently been engaged in "perfecting" the talkies for Warner Bros. Mr. Godwin is quoted as drawing a cheerful picture for contemplation by Mr. George Eastman of Rochester, N. Y., inforecasting the discontinuance of films in theatres - the latter to pick up flicker, squawk, and squeal, from a central broadcasting

Five years ago such a statement could quite easily have been received with derisive whoops as a clever press yarn written for the intellectually unwary. Not so today! If a radio engineer were to tell us that the craft would shortly be in a position to successfully demonstrate the sending of a twelve-course dinner over the air to fans, we would believe him in toto without a quiver of the Adam's apple. To be sure, we would be convinced in advance that the meal would be a very poor substitute for one served by an orthodox hostelry, because past experience in other mediums has provided a fairly good basis on which to form an

Continued on page 72

A Principal Talks Out of School

By Arthur C. Sears

JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL, HAMPTON, NEW HAMPSHIRE

The author brings to bear on his subject enthusiasm and the saving grace of humor; qualities born of the experiences here recorded





To the left is Hampton's original group; scarcely orthodox in instrumentation, but from it was developed the present prize winning organization

THIS country today, there is a seemingly endless amount of material being published on education in all of its phases, both in book form and in professional magazines, and school music is beginning to have no small place in this vast output. But from the standpoint of one who is engaged in school work in the small community, it is disheartening to find that the bulk of this material deals entirely with city systems and conditions, and is almost wholly valueless when applied to the situation in which one finds oneself. This seems to be particularly true of the material dealing with instrumental music in the schools.

Just As Easy!

If the music supervisor, or principal, in a small school system wishes to introduce instrumental music into the school of which he has charge, a perusal of the literature on the subject will give him the following information. He will find that all that is necessary is to get an appropriation from his school board to buy the instruments (and he should insist that they buy only the best), hire a staff of experts in instruction on these various instruments, lend the instruments under bond to the pupils, provide time during school hours for the various lessons and rehearsals, and buy the music, uniforms, and so forth. This done he will soon find that he has a symphonic orchestra, a symphonic band, a military band, and numerous other fine organizations standing ready to do his bidding. The only trouble that he will experience in carrying out this program, which undoubtedly will work in a town a hundred times the size of the one in which he is located, will be a lack of funds and of time, with its attendant difficulties. If he has sufficient persistence to keep him from giving up in despair and disgust and is willing to put in his elaborate and expensive system is doing for his

more fortunate brother in the city, provided that he does not first find himself in a bankruptcy court or an institution for the insane.

This article is being written with the hope that it will show what is possible in the small system. The results can be duplicated, and surpassed, in any town if there is sufficient enthusiasm on the part of the instigators and a willingness to put in more time than they can ever hope to be paid for. The work must in large measure be its own remuneration, but the satisfaction of having done a worth-while job for the child whose opportunities are limited, will be a continuous source of pleasure to any

Five years ago the writer accepted a position as principal of a small junior high school in a town of less than 1500 inhabitants. He found that he had charge of all of the grade children in the town, as well as of the three junior high school grades, and that in addition to being principal of the building he was to teach History, Algebra, and Manual Training. Besides his own school, there was, in the same town, a high school of about sixty pupils. The total school population of the town, including all pupils from the first grade through the high school, has varied between 250 and 300 during the past five years. At the present time it is slightly below the latter figure.

The Bare Beginnings

One of the school organizations that was struggling for existence was an "orchestra," couraged with the outlook, and so were the three struments that they had bought for themsomething to relieve the situation, a meeting them. It was arranged that he come to the time and money, he may be able to evolve a learning to play the mandolin, an instrument room for him to teach in, and made up a system which will do for his town what the which the principal could play a little, although schedule of lessons which would keep him busy, he had never taken a lesson in his life. A class excusing pupils from study halls and from

was formed, which met after school hours, and several of the girls were found to be quite enthusiastic. As soon as they could play at all, they were added to the orchestra. They made it look more impressive at any rate. Enough interest had been aroused so that before the year was over we had one boy taking lessons on cornet, one on saxophone, and a girl who had become quite proficient on guitar. Needless to say, they were all received with open arms. In the spring a concert was presented by the orchestra in conjunction with the High School Glee Club. With the proceeds of the concert we bought an Albert System clarinet.

The Ultimate in Elasticity

When school opened the next fall, it was found that two of the girls who had been playing mandolin the previous year had started taking violin lessons. We had lost none of our players, and things looked promising. The School Board voted to give us one hundred dollars with which to buy instruments, and no similar amount ever was stretched so far in the history of the music industry. With it we purchased a cornet, a trombone, a flute, a viola, and another clarinet! Then started the search for teachers who could instruct the pupils whom we expected to have on these instruments.

In securing teachers none could have been more fortunate than we. Our first find was a young man who lived in a neighboring city. He is an exceptionally fine violinist, and he consisting of a violin, drums, and piano. There was, and is, willing to do all in his power to had been a cornet player in the school a year help us, giving freely of his time whenever he before, but he had left, and the loss seemed can be of the slightest assistance. He soon irreparable. The music supervisor was dis- had a good number of pupils started on inremaining players. With the idea of doing selves or that we had been able to borrow for was called of all pupils who were interested in school one day each week. We furnished a classes when necessary. All lessons were private lessons of one-half hour duration, and the pupils paid for them themselves. All of the teachers have given lessons at reduced rates because of the fact that there is seldom a break between pupils.

study of the clarinet and played with the After finding a teacher for the stringed instruorchestra. After a time two of the clarinet ments we began to look for someone who could teach wind instruments. In this search we pupils were given seats. We now had violins, a were equally fortunate. The man whom we trombone, tuba, and piano, and we knew that induced to come to our school one day each we had only begun. That year we gave our week was a trumpet player of wide and varied first real concert, and some of the townspeople experience, a former member of the Sousa began to "sit up and take notice." Band and of other well-known organizations. He at once became greatly interested in the work that we were attempting, and when he found pupils who were desirous of taking lessons on instruments that we did not have, he furnished them with instruments until they, or the school, found it possible to purchase them. This man also gives private lessons during school hours at reduced rates, the school furnishing a room for him and arranging a schedule of pupils. He has pupils on all of the brass instruments with the exception of the French horn, and has been very successful. He has won the respect and love of every pupil that he has had.

Less Fortunate With Wood-winds

In obtaining teachers for the wood-wind instruments we have not been as successful as in the two previously mentioned instances. During the past four years we have had five different men, all of them good clarinet and saxophone players, but of more roving dispositions than the string and brass teachers. One of these five played professionally practically every instrument in the catalog, but unfortunately we could keep him with us only a few months. Our present teacher has pupils on clarinet, saxophone, and flute, and is having the to school in the fall he bought a horn for himself best success of any who have attempted the work thus far.

We have had no particular difficulty in finding pupils for most of the instruments, but strange to say our string section in the orchestra has been the weakest point. The only reason that we can see for this is that it takes much longer to develop good string players than it does brass. The much condemned saxophone player has been no trouble to us. For the greater part of four years we have had only two of these instruments, and it was not until late this year that we were able to get a quartet of saxophones together for the band. It has been difficult for us to get clarinet players in sufficient numbers, but by a constant search for possible material we now have six in the band and five more who will soon be ready to

With the coming of the teachers for the teries of band playing. It was some band,

claim any or the state of the cations have had for himself, but ratner would have it given to the music supervisor, the instrumental teachers, the children of the community, and their parents. Since we had had such good success with the more common instruments, we began to dream that it might be possible to add some of those that were more rare. With that idea in mind, the principal rented a French horn, found a symphony player who was spending the summer in a town adjoining the one in which he was loafing, and with this man as his instructor. began to torture his neighbors and family with the rudiments of horn playing. On returning and rented another for the mellophone player. He found that by going to Boston, where he took lessons during the winter, he could just about keep up with his pupil, the former mellophone player. Soon after this, one of the

various instruments we began to face new possi-

bilities and new problems. The orchestra be-

gan at once to grow into a real musical organ-

ization. In order that there might be someone

least some of them, the writer took up the

viola, a 'cello, cornet, two clarinets, mellophone,

A WORD FROM THE AUTHOR

PERHAPS an explanation of the writer's position and experience may not be out of place. He is the principal of a junior high school in a town of less than fifteen hundred inhabitants. He is not a professional musician, and never took a music lesson until nearly thirty years of age. During the past three years the orchestra and band from the schools of his town have participated in the New England Contest at Boston with credit. The school orchestra now holds the State championship trophy. He does not wish to claim any of the success which these organizations have had for himself, but rather would have it given to the music supervisor,

About a year from the time that we secured our instrumental teachers, we felt that we had enough pupils on the wind instruments so that we might some day have a band in addition to an orchestra. The teacher of brass instruments was enthusiastic and one day brought in a couple of easy marches. The pupils were brought together during the noon hour and were initiated by him into the mys-

girls who was taking cornet lessons, wishing to

become a member of the orchestra, said that

she would like to try the horn. Another in-

strument was rented, and we had two promising

but we kept at it until we felt that we could play the trios of the marches as well as it was possible to do. There was no instrumental balance and no player who could last through who knew the technic of the instruments, or at an entire number, but there was plenty of enthusiasm and a desire for more work of the same kind. The fact that we had a band, poor though it was, created a large interest among many of the members of the school and brought in more pupils who were desirous of playing with us. The teacher offered to give his time after school for one rehearsal each week, a practice which he still keeps up and one without which our final success would have been impossible. In order to get in more practice, the writer undertook to conduct another rehearsal each week. The organization was made to grow by putting in every pupil as soon

We Enter New England Contests

as he had learned to finger his instrument and

could blow a tone.

We had players in the band who were in the fourth grade and some who were seniors in the high school, and all of the way between these two extremes. When spring came we began to rehearse out-of-doors, and if there is anyone in town who cannot hum Down Main Street and many more of the Weidt marches, it is because he is either deaf or a newcomer. About this time we decided that we would enter both the orchestra and band in the New England Festival at Boston. The trip proved a wonderful experience for many of our youngsters who had never before been in the city. We had to leave before six in the morning and did not get back until the wee hours of the next morning, after having participated in the contest and attended the Pop concert.

Both of our organizations won the second prize in Class D, the band also being awarded the prize for being the youngest entered in the contest. This feat did more to help our cause with the people of the community than anything that could have happened to us. It came as a complete surprise, and gave all of us courage to go ahead.

There is one episode in that first contest that will always remain vivid in the mind of the writer. It is given here so that even the most diffident may pluck up courage. The writer had never wielded the baton in public, and very little in private. He had not reached the point in the art of conducting where he knew what to do with his left hand, and was not certain that his right would perform the manoeuvres expected of it. He had thought that the music supervisor would conduct the band when it played in the contest. This she refused to do on the ground that it was his job. After a last plea to her for mercy as the band

Continued on page 50



HAMPTON SCHOOL ORCHESTRA OF 1929 From sixth grade through High



PLAYERS IN 1929 N. E. FESTIVAL ORCHESTRA First player on left, English horn



HAMPTON SCHOOL BAND OF 1929 From fourth grade through High

N May 4, 1929, the American steamship Leviathan sailed away, carrying aboard the United States Army Band of ninety men which was starting on its trip to represent America at the Ibero-American Exposition, Seville, Spain. The Army Band, founded by General John J. Pershing and under the direction of Captain William J. Stannard, is the first governmental band to leave this country on such a trip by official designation of the United States Government. This organization was selected to be official musical ambassador on this occasion because it is the recognized exponent of Latin-American music in this country. The designation was accorded it by the Pan-American Union, official arbiter on this continent in such affairs.

Official Appointment No Surprise

The news of the official appointment did not come as a surprise, for the United States Army Band had previously been selected for important occasions, such as the Lindbergh Home-Coming Celebration Parade, the Defense Day Parade, and the funeral procession of the late President Harding, as well as the President Coolidge Inaugural Parade. The Army Band had also led the Hoover-Curtis Inaugural Parade down historic Pennsylvania Avenue, and when, for the first time, President Hoover heard addressed to him the stirring strains of Hail To the Chief, it was as played by the United States Army Band in passing the Presidential reviewing stand.

For many months members of the band had been anticipating the trip to Spain. Days had been spent in assembling a repertoire of Latin-American music, and at the time of departure this numbered four hundred selections. Hours were spent in practice to perfect these pieces, while study of the Spanish language occupied no small part of waking hours. The majority of the boys in the band had seen active service overseas during the World War, and one can imagine with what anticipation they looked forward to a bright and happy Paris, which city they were to visit briefly, instead of that dark, frightened town in the grip of air raids, remembered by them. Mr. Darcy, second leader, was among the first to go over during the war, and was band leader in the First Division.

United States Army Band in Spain

By IRENE JUNO

Here is an interesting account of the United States Army Band's trip to Spain to represent this country musically at the Seville Exposition.

only sad heart as the band left the barracks at Washington was that of its mascot, Banzo, who had adopted the organization some few years ago when he enlisted in the United States Army by the simple method of entering the barracks and refusing to leave. His preference for banjo music (or perhaps it was the banjo player) gave Banzo his name, so without fuss or feathers there was another name on roll call, and Banzo became the official mascot of the United States Army Band. Just a hound dog. Fifty pounds of black pelt and affectionate disposition, perched on four legs that carried him to band rehearsal every day. Why he couldn't be a part of all this unexpected excitement and preparation puzzled Banzo. Quarantine, hoof and mouth disease, and country regulations, were things that up to the present time had not entered Banzo's wellregulated army life, and he wondered why he couldn't frisk merrily along on this trip just as he had on many others, including that to the Sesqui-Centennial at Philadelphia. But like a soldier good and true, he bade the boys goodbye and sat down to gaze out over the lazy Potomac and wait until his friends returned from this mysterious journey that he was not allowed to undertake.

When the band arrived at the New York dock, spick and span in their new cadet grey

The accompanying photographs were furnished through the courtesy of Mr. Harry C. Bettoney who has the following to say concerning the Aldederos Band, a picture of which appears in the lower left-hand corner of the

opposite page.
"This photograph was taken in June, when the weather was quite warm. The caps an coats would indicate either that the men are used to hot weather, or personal comfort is not highly regarded. The instruments appear to be somewhat archaic; the basses, Bohemian style; trombones equipped with valves instead of slides; the clarinets, wood instead of metal. The bass drum, being very narrow, presumably would not emit a very heavy tone. The cymbals are also of smaller diameter than those to which we are accustomed. The placing of the instruments is entirely different to anything I have seen, and seems to indicate a lack of method, just as though they were scrambled. I have no doubt, however, that the result to the listener is satisfactory in spite of the seemingly 'pot pie'

Perhaps the saddest, and quite possibly the uniforms, they were accorded a most impressive reception. Two representatives of Mayor Jimmie Walker of New York opened the ceremonies; a representative of the Spanish Consul General at New York and President Lopez of the New York Spanish Chamber of Commerce were present, as were John Philip Sousa, the 16th Infantry Band from Governors Island, and representatives of the 13th Regiment of Brooklyn. Telegrams were received from prominent leaders throughout the country, including Dr. Damrosch and Mr. Goldman, wishing them God-speed and good luck on their journey. An unusual battery of cameras was present to preserve for posterity the picture of Captain Stannard conducting his men through The Flower of Seville, a march composed by John Philip Sousa for this tour and played for the first time as the band's farewell to American shores.

Play On Trip Over

Practice was well kept up during the six-day trip across the Atlantic, as three concerts were given each day; one for the first-class passengers, one for those in the second cabin, and one for the tourists. All kinds of music were played at each concert, and at no time was a number repeated, expect by request. Of course, the Captain's Night was the big event of the trip, and the Second Leader, Thomas F. Darcy, polished up his little dance baton and led the dance orchestra of fifteen governmental jazz hounds through a dance program that kept all feet on board stepping until the wee sma' hours. Just after the Captain's dinner, and before the dance, the entire band played an accompaniment for Rosa Ponselle as she sang the Star Spangled Banner. Ponselle was presented by Master of Ceremonies, James G. Shephard of New York, and this was the first time she had ever granted a request to sing en route. Captain Stannard paid tribute to the orchestra leader on the Leviathan, and mentioned many courtesies exchanged during the

The band landed at Cherbourg, France, on May 10th, and after a six-hour run arrived in Paris where it stayed unofficially for twentyfour hours before proceeding to its ultimate destination. The first intimation received by the members that they had reached Spanish soil came, very appropriately, in musical form.

Sebastian on the French-Spanish border, a

Melody for September, 1929

Spanish military band, grouped on the platform outside the station, which was elaborately decorated with Spanish and American flags, struck up a medley of American military airs. These were exceptionally well played, according to Captain Stannard, and the men of our band smiled and bowed a surprised and pleased acknowledgment of this graceful welcome, their first experience of native courtesy in sunny Spain.

On May 12th they arrived at the capital of Spain in the golden sunshine of a Madrid Sunday. The scene at the station was resplendent with colorful garments, the impressive uniforms of the officials, and the attractive decorations displayed for this occasion. The band was officially greeted by Military Attaché, Major F. W. Manloy, and taken to the barracks of the Saboya Regiment, where it was quartered during its stay.

The First Concert

The first concert on Spanish soil was given at noon the next day at Retiro Park, where forty thousand people were gathered to acclaim our representative musicians. The applause after the first number amounted to an ovation, and the entire band was forced to stand and bow for three minutes in acknowledgment of the tribute. Solos were played by Thomas F. Darcy, cornetist, and Eugene Hostetter, saxophonist. The Flower of Seville was played at this concert in compliment to its composer, recognized as an eminent band leader and known as the "March King" the world over. The composition was warmly received. Band leaders of renown from all over Spain were present, and, at their request, copies of this march were given to each by Captain Stannard. So enthusiastic was the crowd over the United States Army Band that it took almost an hour for the men to get out of the Park due to the congratulations showered upon them by representatives of official and civilian Madrid.

Captain Stannard, Mr. Darcy, and ten of the most prominent band leaders of Spain, were then invited to a luncheon by Maestro Vega, leader of the King's Royal Guard Band of Spain. The luncheon was given at the Belles Arts Club, generally conceded to be one of the most beautiful buildings in the world. The membership of this club is limited to recognized artists, musicians, and people of the literary world. In addition to spacious clubrooms and magnificent grounds, it has a theatre, a ballroom, and priceless works of art.

As their train stopped at the little town of San After this luncheon, a return was made to shining to the nth degree and determination quartel, and at five o'clock the band played a to make this event outstanding written on each concert in honor of the Commanding Officer and every face of the ninety military musi-Mrs. Hammond, Military Attaché, F. W. concert at the Royal Palace. Manloy and Mrs. Manloy, and other leading

On its second day in Madrid, the band was invited by Señor Vega to attend a concert at the King's Palace, given by the Royal Band under his direction. Maestro Vega's Band numbers sixty-five men, and plays only for the King. It is noted for its sweetness and purity of tone, and there is an appreciable absence of harshness in all its playing. Señor Vega's delicate interpretations were thoroughly enjoyed by the American musicians, and his use of string instruments in the band was an innovation that received favorable comment.



There are no trumpets in the King's Band, but the balance of instrumentation is about the same as that of ours. The ensemble is exceptionally well balanced. The Star Spangled Banner was played in compliment to our band, and, following this, Señor Vega's arrangement of the Royal March of Spain. A score of this number was presented Captain Stannard, and the march was used by him during the balance of the trip. Every time it was played, praises for the beauty of the arrangement were heard.

Tuesday, May 14th, was the day that the entire band, groomed beyond reproach, clicked to attention, and with their band instruments

and his staff. Present at this concert were cians, marched away in fulfillment of the King American Ambassador John Hammond and of Spain's command for them to appear in a

There they played in a room adjoining the magnificent Royal Dining Room and gave a two-hour program of classics and new world music for the King and Queen of Spain, the Royal Family, Ambassador John Hammond and Mrs. Hammond, and Military Attaché, Major F. W. Manloy and Mrs. Manloy. Their first number was the Spanish Legion Hymn, which greatly interested the King, as it had been composed at his suggestion. Every number by the band was well applauded, and the King requested the name of each selection.

At the conclusion of the concert, King Alfonso graciously commanded Captain Stannard to present the soloists, Mr. Thomas Darcy, cornetist, Mr. Eugene Hostetter, saxophonist, and Mr. George Young, xylophonist. He paid them high tribute and said that the work of each was outstanding. In complimenting Captain Stannard, he said that the United States Army Band was the best Military Band he had ever heard. The King is keenly interested in music, and took much interest in the instrumentation of our band, especially noting the tone of the metal clarinets. The Queen and the Royal Children later came into the room, and manifested much interest in the individual members. A buffet supper was then served the band at the Palace.

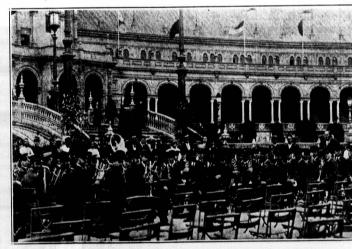
At Seville

Speeding from central to southern Spain, the band reached Seville, chief city of the Province of Andalusia, where it was quartered at Quartel Engineerio. Here it remained three weeks, playing two or three concerts a day, most of these made up of Latin-American or, as Captain Stannard calls it, "New World" music. The band was a feature at the Plaza de España and the Plaza Americano, as well as at the American Exposition Grounds. It also appeared in the city of Seville, playing several concerts at San Fernando Park. After the first concert a dinner was tendered the entire organization by the mayor, the military governor, and the civil governor.

As a special American feature, Captain Stannard arranged and played a Salute to the Flags at the International Palace of Fine Arts on the grounds of the Seville Exposition. This consisted of playing in alphabetical order the national airs of twenty-one countries represented



Aldederos Band-the King's Band of Madrid-playing for the members of the U. S. Army Band.



The Army Pand playing at the Plaza de Espana, Seville Exposition. First concert in Seville.

and student, demonstrated by the hundreds of thousands of copies

put in use within the short time published.

An Elementary Method For In-

dividual or Class Instruction. (All Parts, Wind and Strings.) Not

'just another beginner's system,"

Contains material for 16 weeks'

study, so carefully graded and ex-

plained that it will not, so to speak,

'stick the band." Each Lesson follows consecutively and no lesson is harder than the first, provided each previous lesson has been learned.

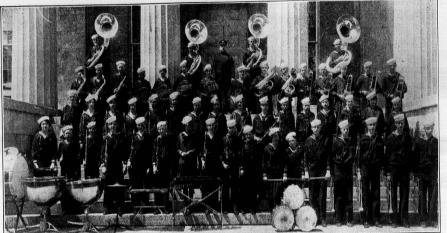
but an entirely different one.

Endorsed by Music Supervisors and Teachers of Bands

Foundation to Band Playing A First Beginners' Combination Band and Orchestra Book

For Class or Individual Instruction—By FRED O. GRIFFEN

Hundreds of just such organizations all over the country as this one have been created by the use of- Foundation to **Band Playing** Nothing ever thought of so com-



Tuning

Diagram with full explanation showing correct note for

Diagram charts for all Wood Wind Instruments showing the Fingering. Correct Playing Position with full explanation for each instrument.

Lesson One. A comprehensive outline of the rudiments of music. So clear a very young student will have no trouble to understand.

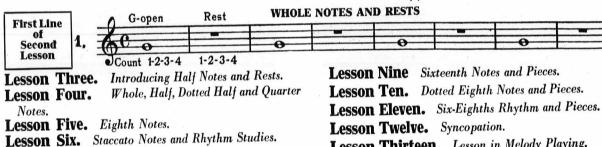
Following Is An Outline of Each

Introduction A concise explanation of the author's ideas, so they may be better understood by the teacher, instructor and student.

Advice to the Student

Lesson Two. A complete explanation of this lesson and the other lessons are given. To show the gradual progress of these lessons the first line of each of the second and fifteenth lessons are shown.

Lesson Thirteen. Lesson in Melody Playing.



Lesson Seven. Rhythm Studies. **Lesson Fourteen.** March Time. Lesson Eight. Harmonized Exercises and Pieces. Lesson Fifteen. A concert waltz, illustrates the note combinations to be found in such music. By comparing this line of music with the first line of lesson 2, printed above, it will be seen how gradually the course progresses from



Lesson Sixteen. Seven Major Scales for Unisc	on Practice Last Page.	A programme Suggest	ed for First Concert
Bb Cornets-Trumpets (Conductor) Bb Clarinets Db Piccolo Alto Clarinet Eb Clarinet Bass Clarinet Oboe & C Saxophone Soprano Saxophone	INSTRUMENTATION Alto Saxophone Tenor Saxophone Baritone Saxophone Altos-Horns	Baritone T. C. Trombone T. C. Trombone B. C. Baritone B. C.	Bb Bass T. C. Eb Bass Bb Bass Drums
Trombone B. C. Viola Violins Cello Mr. Gustave Saenger in The Metronome, in parenthod of instruction. This is a large order. It has been confident to the confidence of the co	STRING PARTS String Horns i	n F	Flute in C Piano Acc. school band are a goo n to Band Playing' b

NOTE: A complete set of these books will be sent on approval, to Supervisors or Instructors.

Write for a solo cornet or trumpet part. (Free)

KANSAS CITY, MO.

Piano Part, -Other Parts, each

A Cornet Playing Pilgrim's Progress

Number Eighteen

HERBERT L. CLARKE

Mr. Clarke this month tells of a band contest in which, as a young player, he took part; of the mental agony experienced when he thought he had lost the prize for solo playing, and his corresponding joy upon learning that he had unbelievably come off victor.

menced drilling in good shape for the big State I felt that he surely must win the prize. This Contest that was to be held in Evansville, thought affected me to such an extent that I Indiana. We went into rehearsal every day did not wait to hear the finish of his selection. until each member of the "When Band" could play his part in the three selected numbers from memory. Also we devoted more attention to the matter of teamwork, each man late boy in the world. I knew our band boys "feeling" the others, so to speak — something, were set on my carrying away the prize, and of course, essential to good band work, or in should I lose it I never could face them again. fact to any sort of work where more than one From the way the other fellow played, at any

The Contest at Evansville

On October 10th, 1886, we left Indianapolis early in the morning and arrived at Evansville in time for the introductory parade in which all the competing bands took part. The following day began with the contest, with every band from all over the State each playing three selections. There were competent judges placed in a tent out of sight, as was customary, and the bandmasters drew lots for the order in which their organizations were to play. When our turn came, although we were quite excited as was to be expected, still we were confident and played our numbers better than at rehearsals, with the result that we were awarded First Prize.

Then, in the afternoon, came the cornet contest, and my application having been duly sent in, I was chosen to play first. The fact that we had won First Prize in the band contest of the morning gave me more confidence and courage than usual, and then, too, the boys in our band "rooted" strongly for me, which added to my courage. The solo I had chosen was The Whirlwind Polka, by Levy, the same that I had played in Canada the previous year at the time I won the cup. After finishing the long cadenza at the beginning of the piece, I was somewhat in a trance, although not nearly so

FTER our week's engagement with his choice was The Lizzie Polka, by John Hartthe Knights Templar Commanders man, and there is no question but that he at the Triennial Conclave held in played well. I knew every note of the solo, St. Louis, Missouri, we returned and I had to admit that his style was splendid; home to Indianapolis and com- quite brilliant, as should be that of a virtuoso. but went some distance off into the woods (the fair grounds where we played were on the outskirts of the city), feeling the most disconsorate as far as I had listened, I knew that his performance was far superior to mine.

I must have been out there fully an hour, meditating on how I could get back to Indianapolis all alone, feeling discouraged, brokenhearted, when one of our boys found me after looking everywhere, and told me to hurry back to the bandstand as the judges were waiting to present me with the First Prize! Imagine my surprise (and secret delight) upon hearing this good news, although I felt sorry for the other fellow who really had played well. A few moments ago I had been contemplating suicide in its less painful forms. I could not understand my good fortune. I cannot remember the name of the player who lost to me and I have never heard of him since — I believe he came from Brazil, Indiana. I was told later that although he began his solo in a fine manner. playing well throughout until nearing the end, he eventually caved in and made a bad finish.

Overwhelmed by Applause

On reaching the bandstand I was greeted with a degree of applause which almost staggered me — I had to be led up to the judges. One of these made a nice speech, complimenting me on my playing and stating that I had won First Prize. Turning around, he introduced me to dear old Henry Distin, the celebrated instrument maker who, coming fornervous as on the previous occasion when I ward and shaking me by the hand, then prehad played the number. My technic had im- sented me with the award, a baby cornet, one of proved, and I was not any longer the least bit his own make — the smallest Bb cornet ever afraid of the high notes. The tip I had remade, measuring only six and one-half inches ceived from Will Manson concerning "bril- long and five inches high, with an oval bell, and ment for professional remuneration should unliancy" also had its effect. Nevertheless, I was gold-plated and elaborately engraved. Mr. Disderstand first of all the rudiments of music, glad when it was all over. Although the boys tin enthused over my playing as being remark- then study Harmony, Composition, and Incomplimented me upon my efforts, I realized able for a boy, and asked me to play some suit- strumentation, so as to be able to arrange that my playing was far from being satisfac- able song on the small instrument. Again music for both band and orchestra besides tory to myself, and I felt that I could do much completely staggered and unable to open my composing now and then. These things all better if only given another chance. I had not mouth in response, I took the cornet and enhelp in the end to the making of a fair living in played nearly as well as I would have been deavored to play on it. I was astonished at the case something should happen that would able to play had I been in my room all alone. power possessed by the miniature instrument; make it impossible for one to play. The study After my solo, I left the bandstand and walked it made a hit with everyone, both audience and to the rear of the great audience in order that I bandsmen. It was the only one of its kind that an hour a day will work wonders and possibly might listen to the other contestants. The next Henry Distin ever made, and I still have it by provide protection for one's old age. soloist in line to play then stood up. I think me, a carefully cherished possession.

The big contest being over, all the boys gathered around me, making a lot of fuss over my success, and I was really proud that our band had taken both First Prizes in the 1886 competition. We left for home the next morning, and upon reaching Indianapolis marched all the way from the depot to the bandroom as winners of the State Championship, being cheered all along the streets by the people, who took a great interest in our success. Our popularity in town increased after the reputation we had made at Evansville, with the result that some concerts given by us netted a good sum of money.

Only School Band Contests Now

What a pity there are now no such band competitions in the country. We do have, however, the annual band contests for school bands - first the State, then, by the winners of these, the National Contest. These affairs, part of the splendid movement of instrumental music in the schools, instill ambition into the student. This is true of all contests; the trying out of the competency of the different bands creates more ambition for all who take up wind instruments for a pastime, there being something to work for more than a weekly concert paid for by subscriptions. That is why I say it is a pity that band competitions in the general field are no more, at least in America.

Being away from my parents was causing me many an hour of loneliness, and I began to wish for all the comforts of home and a motherly caress. My father and mother were writing encouragingly of what my prospects might be if I should come to Rochester, N. Y. (where they were living), and take up some sensible occupation. They were still against my following music as a profession. Of course, I had tried business once before and had made a failure of it for the reason that I, myself, was not interested. Now that I was improving in my music I had hoped that they might be satisfied with my success. But mother wanted me home, I imagine, and, secretly, I wanted her. However, I contented myself with my daily practice and began to study music properly from a theoretical standpoint — so as to be a good musician as well as a good player.

Every person who plays a musical instruof music is interesting if started properly; even

(TO BE CONTINUED)

1.00

.75 .75

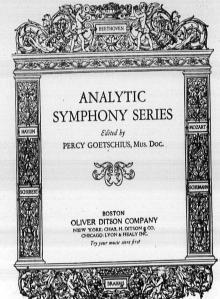
.75

For Earnest Music Lovers

**(THE key to the fullest enjoyment of a work of art is Appreciation, and this can result only from Knowledge." Thus writes Percy Goetschius in outlining the purpose of the Analytic Symphony Series. He says further, "It is not the sound of music alone which can deeply move us . . . but the meaning . . And in these two sentences are contained the purpose for which the series was compiled: to provide knowledge of the great symphonic works, and thus furnish a key to their spiritual meaning. This Dr. Goetschius does through the twin meth-

ods of analysis and criticism.

The two-hand piano arrangements of the symphonies, symphonic poems, and classic overtures included in the Series are well within reach of the average trained player, and are carefully annotated analytically. These notes are amplified in an explanatory preface and there is also a separate critical note. The editor brings to his work a white-heat of enthusiasm which cannot help but react on the



24 Volumes Now Ready 1. HAYDN-No. 6, in G major (Surprise) 2. Mozart-No. 48, in G minor 3. BEETHOVEN-No. 5, in C minor 4. Schubert—No. 7, in B minor (Unfinished) 5. Schumann-No. 1, in Bb major 6. Brahms—No. 2, in D major
7. TCHAÏKOVSKY—No. 6, in B minor (Pathetic)
8. Mendelssohn—No. 3, in A minor (Scotch) 9. Dvořak—No. 5, in E minor (New World) 10. Franck—Symphony in D minor
11. Mozart—No. 49, in C major (Jupiter) .75 12. BEETHOVEN—No. 3, in Eb major (Eroica) 1.00 13. MENDELSSOHN—No. 4, in A major (Italian) .75 14. Schubert—No. 5, in Bb major .75 1.25 15. SCHUBERT-No. 10, in C major 16. TCHAÏKOVSKY-No. 4, in F minor 1.25 .75 17. SCHUMANN-No. 2, in C major .75 .75 18. Mozart-No. 47, in Eb major

19. HAYDN-No. 11, in G major (Military)

22. HAYDN-No. 2, in D major (London)

23. MOZART—No. 35, in D major 24. MOZART—No. 38, in D (without Minuet)

20. Brahms-No. 1, in C minor

21. BEETHOVEN-No. 1, in C major

While each volume in the Analytic Symphony Series is complete in itself, any or all of the volumes can be used in conjunction or as an amplification of Dr. Goetschius's new book, MASTERS OF THE SYMPHONY, described below.

Masters of the Symphony

By PERCY GOETSCHIUS, Mus. Doc.

N authoritative handbook for music students and general readers, intended to help all listeners to a clearer understanding and keener appreciation of the symphony. A treasured addition to the library of any music lover.

Includes a careful study of the genesis and development of the symphony; the gradual evolution of the symphonic form, and the development of the orchestra and its instruments. Brings the reader into intimate contact with the master-musicians and their works, through the penetrating insight and sympathetic treatment of the author. In the epilogue: a survey of American composers, a list of their symphonies, and dates of first performances.

Illustrated with music-quotations which are amplified with lists of phonograph records and player rolls available to the reader, and with references to the *Analytic Symphony Series*, edited by Dr. Goetschius.

MASTERS OF THE SYMPHONY is the textbook for the fifth year of the STUDY COURSE IN MUSIC UNDERSTANDING adopted by the National Federation of Music Clubs.

383 Pages Price, in Cloth, \$2.00 net

Are you interested in a **BEGINNING BAND**

If so, you will want to know about the new unit of Ditson School and Community Band Series, announcement of which will be released shortly. A copy of the advance circular will be mailed to you as soon as it is ready, if you will send your name and address to the Oliver Ditson Company, Boston, Mass.

Essentials in Conducting By KARL W. GEHRKE On personal requirements, technic of the baton, interpretation, rehearsing, program making, etc. "The most practical and helpful book of its kind we have seen."—Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly. Price, \$1.75

Ask your dealer for copies of these books "on examination" or order direct from Oliver Ditson Company, Boston

Wyatt Pargeter

STRING QUARTET in G Major

Founded on so so so Canadian Folk Tunes

This work was awarded a special prize for distinction in the International competition at the Quebec Folksong and Handicraft Festival, 1928. Miss Pargeter, in her treatment of the sim-ple folk melodies, has provided a truly worthy addition to chamber music literature—a joy to both performers and listeners, with the special advan-tage that it is not too difficult for

To Supervisors and Instructors: If you have not already done so, you are undoubtedly planning to organize one or more string quartets among your ambitious pupils. You will find the Pargeter Quartet in G Major exceptionally adaptable for this pur-

Score and Parts, \$3.00 Single String Parts, .40 each

COMPANY, BOSTON OLIVER DITSON CHAS. H. DITSON & CO., NEW YORK

Where Do We Go From Here?

T IS quite possible that all the readers of this magazine, to say nothing of the more limited circle of the readers of this column, are good and sick of all mention of Vitaphone, Movietone, Photophone,

Audiens, amplification, distortion, synchronization, and everything else remotely connected with sound movies. Certainly enough printer's ink has been spilled on the subject to run Niagara a pretty contest, with the Victoria Falls thrown in. With new developments every week, to say nothing of from one day to the next, this was scarcely to be avoided.

Nevertheless, I purport to brave the storm, and Ajax-like do a little more lightning-defying, with the hazy idea of taking account of stock, ascertaining whither are we drifting, and what are them thar rocks ahead? For there's no doubt that we are drifting. The great majority of organists have fallen into more or less the enervated condition of the traditional bird charmed by the traditional snake, and are lazily floating along on these sound waves now current in our midst, rousing just enough to pick out a record for an exit, or an interlude now and then.

From My Lean-Flanked Mail Bag

I am inspired to this serious, nay, fanatical task of tilting at windmills, by the receipt of a letter from a brother in the Southwest, gently chiding me for having written the last three issues apparently in a state of vinously induced exhilaration. I'm sorry I mislaid the letter. I'd like to reprint it in full as showing that in some spots the brother's sense of humor and balance wheels are still co-ordinating. I received one letter recently from an organist upon whom, in the full bloom of rising popularity and salary, the blight of sound had fallen and eaten its cantankerous acid into his ambitions and pocketbook. The letter was so bitter that if I had stuck a chunk of alum in my mouth after reading it, I would have thought it a lump of sugar. Honestly!

Anyway, this letter from the Southwestern brother, whom I am sorry not to be able to identify more closely, said in substance that for some time he had been rejoicing over the certain pedantry with which orginally I was encumbered, but now, how come and odds first-class case of heebe-jeebees. And how about getting a grip on myself and coming to the rescue of the perplexed brethren with a few words of sage council? So here I am, all full of good intentions, like you know what.

In a calm and judicial manner, holding no silent pictures need not be considered. I'll woke up. come back to that later, but first we're going to All I can do is guess. I can guess that the time and space. The same machine that prolook at facts and data that can be labelled silent movies had built up to their exalted



PHOTOPLAY ORGANIST and PIANIST 000 Conducted by

The

L. G. del CASTILLO Installment No. 64

and put in their proper compartments without fear of their doing any Pandora's Box hocus

We will now make a gigantic leap back to the beginnings of the industry, a leap taking us literally to a period before the birth of some of the more youthful established movie organists of today. The movies of that day got under way quietly and without any commotion, and yet they aroused the public's interest, steadily and surely. It required no exceptional imagination to see their possibilities. Their steady growth, and their appeal to the imagination, took place in the face of great technical imperfection and small financial resources. The pictures flickered, broke, jumped, and performed other gyrations and pyrotechnics not on the program. Artistically, and from a narrative standpoint, they were inferior to the average penny dreadful

I submit for your consideration the fact that in their crude state, and lacking the huge financial backing that is today behind the talkies, they nevertheless forged steadily ahead as soon as they emerged from the experimental stage to the point where they were commercially practicable. We will now lightly pole vault over a few decades, and approach the queer phenomenon of the year 1926.

Dumb Eggs, All!

In that year, Warner Brothers hooked up with the new invention coming to light under the trade name, Vitaphone, and thought they had something. With a goodly amount of fact that I had gradually sloughed off a ballyhoo, they uncovered it in the form of a in one year as the silent pictures did in their musical accompaniment to John Barrymore's Don Juan, by the New York Philharmonic bodkins, no sooner had I conquered that phase Orchestra under the direction of Henry Hadley, great degree. than here I was apparently in the grip of a and a series of Vitaphone shorts, featuring various singers and specialty artists.

These presentations were reasonably successful, and the comment was, in the main, favorable. Then why was it a flash in the pan? Why did the Warners start sinking money into cessful talking pictures were bodily transit until they were pretty nearly down to their ferences of plays or musical comedies. Only brief for any rank, caste, or party, I purport to last nickel, without putting it over? Why look back and forward, and survey the entire was it a dud? I'm not telling you, I'm asking "sichiation" from both ends and the middle you. I'd like to know. As I look back three without fear or favor. I have, it is true, a years to those showings, I am amazed at my sneaking fondness for talking pictures, but I own lack of perspicacity along with that of the trust that this is balanced by a proper feeling rest of the professionals. No one was alarmed of exasperation for the turmoil into which they or even interested. Here was an excellent orhave thrown theatre musicians. At any rate, chestra doing a magnificent job accompanying and limitations of attempts at realistic stage my opinion or your opinion as to the artistic the picture, and there were voices emanating settings and trappings. or entertainment value of sound pictures versus from the lips of artists on the screen, and nobody

position with such a mighty momentum that it seemed fantastic that they could be threatened. I can guess that the canned musical accompaniment meant as little to the average listener as it has meant ever since, and in truth would never have supplanted house music if that was all the sound film had to offer. I can guess that with no narrative interest building up the singing or talking shorts, the imagination remained unstirred to its possibilities. But with my guesses exhausted, the fact remains that we were all dumb eggs.

In point of fact, this lack of popular interest drifted along for a good two years. At the end of that time, by a lucky break, the details of which need not be recounted here, Warner Brothers secured Al Jolson to make The Jazz Singer. And Jolson, with his customary irresistibility, made not only The Jazz Singer, but the talkies to boot. The spectacular records made by that one picture account for the bedlam let loose in the industry ever since that time. Producers started falling all over themselves to get in line.

The Whirligig of Sound

From that moment the movies have been in the position of the man holding the bull by the tail. They had taken on an unpredictable force that they could neither control nor let go of. The business heads of the movies have never been ruled by Ben Franklin's or John D. Rockefeller's conservative financial maxims. When they plunge, they plunge with both feet. In this case they did a nose dive, hook, line and sinker, if I may be permitted to mix my metaphors. They have gone at this task of creating a new art overnight, with a financial punch representing the combined strengths of the electric and movie industries.

Naturally, mistakes have been plentiful. Mistakes are always plentiful in Hollywood. It is a tribute to the natural health of the industry that it survives and prospers in spite of them. Nevertheless, no dispassionate observer can deny that practically every month has seen improvement in the technic of the talkies. I doubt if it is any exaggeration to say that the talkies have progressed as much first five. And yet it is obvious that they have so far failed to realize their possibilities to any

Moving by fads and by imitation, as an art form they have, so far, proceeded along the lines of least resistance. In other words, they have specialized most in aping the stage. Almost the majority of the first season's sucmore recently have the talkies begun to think for themselves, and to free themselves from the limitations of stage drama, in which freedom lies their obvious superiority. And in so doing, it is perhaps significant that they complete the cycle back to Shakespeare and the Elizabethan drama, which was free from the encumbrances

Actually they go further, because they are, or can be, also free from the limitations of

Continued on page 15

Every Clarinetist who reads this ad is a friend of ours

Funny creatures, we! Victims of habit. Sentimental about old familiar things. Ever suspicious of the new.

A new boy at the corner news stand - and the day is ruined. If our regular barber is busy, we wait. The old shoes, and the old hat - how we hate to throw them away. A strange face at the cigar store; a different cop on the beat; no matter how good the new things, they are still "strangers to me."

More than anyone else, musicians have that fine appreciation of the old familiar things. Most of all, you dislike to think of changing your instrument, regardless of how much better the new one may be. And that's why we say that any clarinetist who is open minded enough to read this ad is a friend of ours.

Pedler Clarinets are not new. They are the last word in up-to-dateness; mechanically and musically "perfect." But there is that easy, friendly feel and action like the old familiar shoe. Like a well cured pipe, a Pedler is an old acquaintance from the start.

Three models, we make, in metal. The Pedler Superior Professional Silver Clarinet, Albert or Boehm System; as fine a metal clarinet as has ever been produced.

The Pedler Student Model, Albert or Boehm, a silver clarinet for the serious student, beautifully toned and finished, but with just enough economy to bring it within the price range of the middle class buyer.

Then there is the Pedler Premiere, developed especially for that great army of school-age beginners, who want the scale accuracy, the tonal beauty, and the easy playing qualities that will assure success, but who are too uncertain of their success to justify the purchase of an expensive instrument at the start.

Try one of these-friend of ours-at your old familiar music store. You'll be bosom companions from the start. Or write us direct for illustrated catalog and prices. Don't buy any clarinet, metal or wood, or any flute, or oboe, or piccolo or bassoon, until you've tried a friendly Pedler.

> Pedler WOODWINDS

Harry Pedler & Co. Inc. INDIANA ELKHART

the next instant show you a landscape filled

heritage of our dramatic and narrative literature, is unwarranted optimism. The record of the silent screen furnishes us with no such hope. Yet it would be doing pictures an injustice to refrain from pointing out that picture standards rest to some extent on audiences.

jects the close-up of the heroine's eyes can in Whether justified or not, Hollywood standards extraordinary success of The Jazz Singer of production are deliberately and purposely brought all the movie magnates simultaneously with an army of people. To put it in a different lowered to what the impresarios believe to be way, the same picture that is giving you the stuff keyed to popular taste. This point of dialogue of drawing room comedy can at any view is carried to the absurd state whereby point become purely pictorial and epic in its any picture that clicks, immediately sets the pace for its successors. Thus The Big Parade To suppose that it will actually achieve inevitably results in a dozen little parades, new heights, rivalling and combining the best and a successful crook picture breeds enough like it to populate every cell in Sing Sing.

This gullibility in the matter of being swayed by the sensation of the moment has never been if you adopt a child of luxury, it is going to deepidemic. Nursing a melancholy conviction that their che-ild was in an utter slump, the

to their feet with loud huzzahs. With characteristic ebulliency they sprang forward as one man to ride this new and resplendent nag at full gallop, and their old pal, the silent movie, became the unpopular step-child to be abandoned as soon as possible

But, at the present writing, it appears that the step-child is going to have a little something to say about that. It becomes apparent that so strikingly displayed as in the sound movie mand a free, high, and wide-open purse. This has become such an agonizing fact to exhibitors

Continued on page 50

A Tribute to the Late Patrick Conway

PATRICK CONWAY, another great musician and leader, has passed an leader leader, has passed on, leaving the world richer and poorer in passing; richer because of the heights he attained, the ideals he made practical, the inspiration of his simplicity and greatness, his modesty in success, and because he has given to the world a name epitomizing the artistry of band music; poorer because his own distinguished and magnetic personality is now but a memory, and a high place in the musical profession is vacant.

This is the third great American conductor of Irish lineage to pass out of this life leaving a rich legacy of inspiration to all students, and particularly band students: Patrick Gilmore, the illustrious leader, who was responsible for bringing Jenny Lind to this country; Victor Herbert, whose compositions were ever a featured number on the programs of his warm friend and admirer, Patrick Conway; and now Conway, himself, of whom it has been said by many that he had inherited Gilmore's skill as a bandmaster. These have passed on after bringing honor to themselves, their country, and their profession.

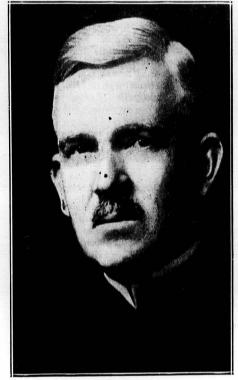
The life of Patrick Conway has been rich in triumphs; triumphs of which he, himself, was the least conscious. His musical existence began as a student in the Ithaca Conservatory of Music, and at his death he was the beloved head of one of the most flourishing and successful of the six affiliated schools now comprising the Ithaca Conservatory and Affiliated Schools, namely, the Conway Band Schools.

His public career began in January, 1895, when at the instance of Ebenezer Treman, a prominent Ithacan, Mr. Conway organized and trained the old Ithaca Band, which soon became a far-famed organization, known to hundreds who had never before heard the name of the little city from which it came. Dating from this time and until his death, the life of Patrick Conway was devoted to the American Military and Concert Band. Thousands have fallen under the spell of his baton, and it would be impossible to number the young men who have turned to a musical career after finding a master teacher and loyal friend in Patrick Conway. He was not only a sterling musician and inimitable leader, but he had that faculty of inspiring his students with his own musical ideals. His men loved

Born in Troy, New York, on the fourth of July, 1867, Mr. Conway received his formal education at the Homer Academy and the Ithaca Conservatory. At an early age he became an accomplished cornetist. When still a young man he became leader of the Cortland Band and, the Ithaca Band. Still later, he was engaged as Instructor of the Cornell Cadet Band of Cornell University, and held this position for thirteen years.

In 1908 he organized the new Ithaca Band, which later bethe late Frank Seltzer, Ernest Williams, John Dolan, Ernest Pechin, Messrs. Short and Rarug, Leo Zimmerman, Gardelle Simons, Charlie Randall, Al Clark, John Perfetto, Pedro Lozano, August Helleberg, John Helleberg, W. Vanderberg, William Adams, Eugene DeVaux, Joseph La Monaca, Fred Essex, Ray Ellis, Sam Evanston, Jack Hickey, Walter Collins, Walter Schaffer, Angel Delgado, H. Benne Henton, George Allen, Martin Conway, Joseph DeLuca, Dick Lindenhan, Rocco, Sperandi, Jos. Horner, Eddie Berv, Gus Meyer, Henry Meyer, Augustus Schwah, Max Sebecki, Edward Raho, Ben Perdenifisky, Earl Maas, C. Schimmers, Gus Stengler, John Pfaff, Jack Richardson, John Crozier, Adam Scherer, Gus Gruener, Hollie Wilder,

By GERTRUDE EVANS



PATRICK CONWAY 1867-1929

Richard Kruger, William Bell, Luke Delnegro, John Pierce, Billy Phonekucken ("Billy Bassoon"), and Maurice Fal-

This group was in demand for engagements all over the country, and played in practically every music and amusement center in the United States. Their engagements included among others, twelve seasons at Willow Grove Park, Philadelphia, and the Steel Pier, Atlantic City; the San Francisco Exposition in 1915; the Buffalo Exposition and the Sesqui-Centennial at Philadelphia; engagements and reengagements at the following State Fairs and Expositions: Des Moines, Iowa; Lincoln, Nebr.; St. Joseph, Mo.; came known as the Conway Band. This organization Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minn.; Dallas, Texas; Toronto, comprised a group of exceptionally fine musicians, including Canada; Waco, Texas; Kansas City, Kansas; Syracuse, N. Y.; Charlotte, N. C.; Detroit, Mich.; Portland, Oregon; Salt Lake City, Utah; River View Park, Chicago; and Electric Park, Kansas City. The Conway Band under the direction of their renowned leader has also made a number his own beautiful and artistic musical concepts and interof Victor Records, and during the past two years has broadcast from WEAF, in the General Motors hour.

During the world war Patrick Conway served as Band Instructor at Camp MacArthur, Texas, and received the but worshipped him, and to find someone to 'carry on' in rank of Commander Captain in the Aviation Section of the his place will be a most difficult undertaking." United States Army. In 1922, he affiliated with the through his school work that his influence will now be most true music. Such a man was Patrick Conway.

keenly felt throughout the country. It had ever been his pride to place each of his graduates in an excellent position, and the impress of the high ideals in musicianship and character instilled into these by their Master, is being felt wherever one of his students is located. The morale of this school was unparalleled. His slightest wish was law with his men.

Each year, beginning with the organization of the school Mr. Conway gave a series of concerts with his student Concert Band in the Conservatory Little Theatre, of Ithaca, N. Y., and in nearby towns. Thousands who have had the privilege of attending these concerts will long remember the striking figure of this distinguished leader as he stood with loving pride before the boys he had trained, and led them in the almost perfect rendition of such compositions as the Liszt Hungarian rhapsodies, Tschaikowsky's Fifth Symphony, the Beethoven symphonies, and Mozart overtures, as well as popular operas and marches. No one knew better than he how to "give the public what they wanted" and yet make them want only the best. Band men of wide experience who have played under Patrick Conway are unanimous in declaring him to have been one of the easiest of conductors to follow. This may account for the marvelous effects he was able to get from his student band. Another typical Conway feature was the character of his accompaniments. All who have ever appeared with him as soloists, including such noted artists as Lucy Marsh, Rosa Raisa, Reinald Werrenrath, and others, have expressed their enjoyment of the perfect accompaniments played under his leadership.

The Ithaca Journal News in an editorial entitled "Patrick Conway" closes with the following tribute to this noted man: "It is no small thing to have gladdened the hearts of the people, to have lifted them repeatedly above the mundane and the trivial, made them forget the heat of the working day in the exaltation of good music. This was Patrick Conway's contribution to his time, and for it he has earned the heartfelt gratitude of more than one generation. His own tradition of uncompromising musicianship, his belief in offering the best to popular audiences, will be carried on by those who have learned from him."

George C. Williams, president of the Ithaca Conservatory and Affiliated Schools, and a lifelong friend of Mr. Conway, makes the following statement:

"It is indeed hard to believe that one, but a few days ago, so strong and vigorous as was Mr. Conway, has now passed away. He possessed a rare personality. Just to meet him was to love him. As a result he has a great host of friends scattered throughout the breadth of this country. Mr. Conway likewise had the ability of drawing to himself Never have I known anyone with a deeper and truer spirit of friendship; and to me the loss comes with stunning force.

"Mr. Conway possessed a most exceptional ability as a band director. In a most quiet and dignified way, he seemed to inspire each player sitting under his baton with pretations. As a result, his concert programs brought joy and inspiration to thousands. His passing is a tremendous loss to this city and community. The boys of his school all

Truly a great man can never die; his influence will go on Ithaca Conservatory of Music and founded the Conway forever. His life will inspire students and musicians to a Band School as a part of that institution. It was perhaps greater honesty, modesty, and a deeper reverence for

Melody for September, 1929

Intimate Glimpses of the Unknown Great

WE RAN into the town of Dutch Neck, N. J., by accident rather than the cident, rather than design. Too late, we realized that escape was impossible and that we should have to discharge our debt to humanity by interviewing the illustrious Dutch Necker, Elmer C. Teebagy, in spite of the fact that we have a decided antipathy towards anyone named Elmer. There was little need to ask where dwelt the leading resident of Dutch Neck, for already scores of native Dutch Neckers had come from the lee of a sun-tan gasoline pump, waving green branches as signs of friendship, and making motions that could only be interpreted as having no particular meaning.

"I take it," said the leader of the party, in broken English, "that you are desirous of having speech with our celebrated fellow-citizen, Elmer C. Teebagy, Esquire." "Yeh," we answered, using the simple and homely phrases in English for Foreigners, "we've got the yen to

see this here guy Teebagy. Where is he at?" And at length we were conducted to Mr. Teebagy's palatial residence, a novel enough demesne utilizing a discarded piano box and an old water tank in a clever enough manner. Word had already preceded us that the visitors were waiting on Mr. Teebagy, and he had put an extra quart of gasoline on the fire in honor of our coming. Mr. Teebagy met us at the door, through which he was hurtled by the explosion. The very unexpectedness of the greeting left us breathless. We were quite carried away with it.

"You are the great Elmer C. Teebagy?" we asked. "The same," he replied, "and the C stands for Cassivelaunus. But I am not surprised to see you. In fact, I do not know what has retarded the rush of the curious to the birthplace of the great Elmer C. Teebagy, except it is that the misguided public is unaware of the existence of the said

"It ain't right," Mr. Teebagy went on to say. "When a man has perfected a new technic for playing the musical saw, why shouldn't the people come and beat a mousetrap to his path, as the fellow says. I must confess, however, that I never could see much use of a mousetrap when one can get a cat so easily.

"I began to play the musical saw when I was filing and setting saws for the Womelsdorf, Pa., Steam Pretzel Foundry. This may cause you some surprise, but the number of saws used in a large pretzel foundry, where they are employed to saw the rough pretzel out of sheets of dough, is enormous. The older foundries, however, still use the antiquated method of rolling the dough into thin sticks which the baker "throws" into the traditional shape. But in Womelsdorf we did nothing of the such which. The dough was first rolled out flat on the cement paving of the yard by a steam roller, and later sawed into the proper

"At that time the Womelsdorf Musical Saw Band was playing a series of important concerts at the Fire House. Josiah Crouthamel, the leader, had arranged many light and classical numbers for the band, in which I played bass saw, which was a six foot rip saw played with a double bass bow. But Crouthamel was in despair. He had been requested to have the band play The Stars and Stripes Forever, and he was at a loss to know what to use to play the piccolo part. I had a reputation for knowing everything, and then some; so he asked me.

"After much thought I solved the difficulty. I used a band saw moving at a very high speed. So far all was plain sailing, but after several trials, which incidentally ruined four of Crouthamel's violin bows, including a genuine Vuillaume thinly disguised Sears-Roebuck, I discarded the idea of using a bow.

"I found that by using different materials the proper notes were struck without either changing the speed of the saw or the tension of the blade. White pine, for instance, gave middle C, while ebony yielded C in alt. For notes yet higher I employed ivory. All told, the piccolo part to the Stars and Stripes Forever used nearly fifteen hundred differ ent small pieces of material.

"But on the night of the performance an incident oc-

curred that insured my immediate success. "As we approached the end of the number I remembered that the last note required a piece of ivory of a certain density. To my infinite horror I found that I had neglected to order that particular bit of material from the local abattoir. For a moment stark failure stared me in the face, and then, shuddering slightly, it turned away.

the blade of the band saw, thus making the proper note. The thumb, as you see, was stuck back again with a wire

"Since then my success has been as rapid as it is mer-

By ALFRED SPRISSLER

Personalities Plus

Observe him well, my Zylanthropos, as he directs The pulsing symphony of this own modern life, This tonal poem of our hectic, seething days. Garbed fittingly in sombre dress he stands And with subtle gestures rife with meaning Eloquently sets the tempo, and calls upon Each one for an accelerando or diminuendo. And to his lordly nod new figures enter , To make up the rapid pattern; at his beck From divers horns come answering notes! Thus he interprets the tenor of the day, So governs he the rumbling bass, and chides The voice presumptuous speaking out of turn. The symphony ascends to frenzied heights And then becomes quiescent, all at his command!

Who is this great director? And of what band Is he the mentor, guide, and presiding genius?

His name is William Vopper, of the Foot Traffic Squad, directing traffic at a busy intersection.

ited. My self-instructor for the musical band saw has had a phenomenal sale, and I have appeared in concert many times with the greatest of applause. And you may say that I, Elmer C. Teebagy (the C standing for Cassivelaunus), predict that the coming symphony orchestra will contain one of my musical band saws."

And contemplating this new horror about to befall helpless posterity, we quitted the place forever.

Men and Methods

THE air mail has just dropped down our chimney, in company with our new grand piano, four dozen eggs, and a life size statue of Paul Whiteman in plaster of Paris, a copy of Lycurgus Gurley's latest contribution to what the up-to-date musician should avoid in musicology. And as we turned the pages of Mr. Gurley's latest opus How I Solved the Repertoire Question we were suffused with admiration at the sagacity and acumen of the gifted impresario of the now famous Gurley Revue, first produced in that Athens of American learning, Stumpy Point, Dare County,

"Every concert performer," says Mr. Gurley, definitely, "has had difficulty in memorizing a repertoire large enough to be used for all the engagements forthcoming in a season. The mistake into which many performers are led is that they prepare huge lists of selections for presentation, thus overtaxing the memory and wasting time that might perhaps be used in training for the quoit contest at the county

True enough; and the talented author then goes on to explain how to get along with a small repertoire. The young lady next door says that, what with dieting and these exercising machines she thinks that most people will soon have small repertoires anyway, and for that reason she considers Lycurgus Gurley's book rather unnecessary. But these are matters for Scotland Yard rather than the district

A performer, Mr. Gurley thinks, should select one selection, preferably in the key of C, because it can be easily remembered as having neither flats nor sharps. Yet it seems that the writer's pains are taken to no important purpose, for the difficulty appears nil when one sees the number of apartment houses and bridge players on all sides. But having selected this selection, and Mr. Gurley gives very definite rules for recognizing numbers written in the key of C, the book goes on to show how this one selection can be played at any type of engagement, and as many times as it is needed. It devolves on the simple matters of change in tempo and transposition, which may be purchased at your neighborhood drug store at a nominal sum. "For the final note, amid the universal applause of a As to playing the one selection, transposed into all tonalities, large and enthusiastic audience, I held my thumb against to fill a recital program, Mr. Gurley suggests that often it is not necessary, since the audience is no more eager to hear more, than the soloist is to play more.

Mr. Gurley's life story will shortly appear on this page, telling of the joys and sorrows of a toggler's existence.

IT WAS in the fall of 1908 that Alvoid Pitter, prominent stay maker of Aloe, Toole County, Montana, first entered into a lengthy correspondence with Ferdinand Albertus Zoblin, who was at the time considered the greatest authority in this country on musical instruments and their idiosyncrasies. From his atelier in Manayunk, a province of Philadelphia, his sage advice relative to all phases of musical instruments went forth to all lands and peoples, including the Scandinavian.

Alvoid Pitter played the cromorne He was, in fact, the last cromorne player in the world, and ceased to hold that distinction in 1920 when he turned his talents towards the reversible clarinet, an account of which instrument is shortly to appear in this department. However, Pitter, who at that time was ninety-two years of age, found his performances on the cromorne most trying because of his difficulty to supply the instrument with the requisite quantity of air. Accordingly, he asked that Zoblin turn his genius towards the problem of an adequate air supply

As Pitter's handwriting was rather illegible, Zoblin's first attempts in solving the problem were unsuccessful. He thought the word Cromorne was cornemuse, and although he was able to acquire the necessary quantity of air, he was baffled in the matter of quality. Finally set aright, Zoblin hit upon a most ingenious scheme. The performer used two bellows, one attached to each foot, which, when pedalled afternately, filled a rubberized bag with air. To insure a steady egress of air through the pipe line connecting with the cromorne, three gold bricks, such as were used by confidence men on gullible Gothamites, were placed on the bag. The mouthpiece of the cromorne was removed and the end of the connecting pipe coupled to the horn, which was laid upon an aluminum sawhorse. This naturally placed the instrument at a considerable distance from the player, but the difficulty was overcome by arranging a keyboard connecting with the mechanism of the cromorne. Thus far all was successful, until the talented inventor, obtaining a cromorne to test with his device, found that the instrument had no mechanism, but was dependent upon the open holes without any keys.

Undismayed, Zoblin, by a few minor changes, turned his invention into an automatic salt water taffy machine, while he utilized the cromorne as the exhaust on the latest edition of a small car of well known make.

Stalemate

NE night, some time ago, the conductor of this department and a friend were beguiling a few unoccupied moments in listening superficially to the well-known radio. In the dulcet and saccharine tones of the announcer came the astounding news that the following number would be by the far-famed Johann Strauss. After referring to Herr Strauss' endeavors in the waltz field, the mellifluent tones went on to say that the following offering would be Pizzicato Polka, by the revered Bruder Johann, himself. Thereupon the orchestra hilariously burst out with Pizzicato, by

We two burst out into cackles of great glee, and later the writer retired to his sanctum, uncovered the mill, pulled out the vitriol stop, and began to bombard radio announcers with scurrility and adjectives.

But lo! after many days, whilst the screed was still in the process of cooling off, came the August number of JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY. On the Ether Cone Page we found some genius had beaten us to it, and had deservedly exposed the faux pas to all and sundry.

All of which proves that radio reaches far and wide, that they who have ears hear with much gusto, and that a honeyed and exaggerated voice, ability to speak at the great unseen audience, and unlimited nerve, will not make a radio announcer. One really must know music to talk about it with intelligence.

Oscar Wilde and Music .. The sound of a piano is heard in an adjoining room. Lane is arranging afternoon tea on the table, and after the music has ceased, Algernon enters.

Algernon: Did you hear what I was playing, Lane? Lane: I didn't think it polite to listen, sir.

Algernon: I'm very sorry for that, for your sake. I don't play accurately — anyone can play accurately — but I play with wonderful expression. As far as the piano is concerned, sentiment is my forte. I keep science for life. - OSCAR WILDE, The Importance of Being Earnest. Every Advantage

for Success — yours with a

INSTRUMENT

Instant response . . beauty of tone, perfect tune, accurate intonation, rich volume and carrying power when desired . . . these are qualities of fine instruments which, coupled with your ability to perform, make for your success.

Regardless of your standing as an artist you are constantly seeking to improve your playing. Maybe it's your tone, perhaps it's your technique, or you may desire greater carrying power . . regardless of what it is you wish to improve, a Buescher True-Tone instrument will help you on to greater and more profitable success. And we are in a position to prove this to you

Great artists have demonstrated so much to your own success. And conclusively, positively, definitely you can actually feel yourself probeyond all question that their Buescher instruments have played an onstrate to you what a Buescher inimportant part in their successes. Countless professional musicians range a Free Trial right on your the country over, striving for ad- present job. Simply go to your nearvancement, for that artistic quality est dealer and tell him you want to that swings them ever upward towards fame and fortune, are finding lasting satisfaction in the superb performance of Buescher True-Tone

You owe it to yourself to learn how it is that Bueschers can contribute yours. Ask or write for it!

gressing with a Buescher. To demstrument can do, we'll gladly artry a new Buescher. Or if there is no dealer in your community, simply address the coupon to us and we'll complete arrangements for the free trial. Do this today. Act now for bigger success. The free trial is

Buescher Band Instrument Co.

5020 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Indiana

Mail This Coupon Now!

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.

Gentlemen: I want you to prove to me what it is about a Buescher True-Tone instrument that will give me greater advantages for success. I am interested in a 🗌 Saxophone 🗌 Trumpet 🗌 Cornet 🗌 Metal Clarinet 🗌 Tuba. Mention any ... I am interested in your Free Trial; send particulars. I am now playing a ...

Here is Something New!

-and here is what a Director of school music says about it

O THE active supervisor there has been evident for some years a distinctive and imperative need for concert music suitable for a chorus, accompanied by the school orchestra, or by the band, or both. Every supervisor who has had this requirement to meet is keenly aware of the diffi-culty in securing such music, and of the time, expense, and inconvenience

involved in the necessary transposing and re-arranging.

The new Della Series solves this problem in a most satisfactory way by providing numbers for chorus with orchestra or band—or all three organizations combined — which are at the same time very effective for performance separately by the band, the orchestra, or chorus. There is nothing haphazard or makeshift about the arrangements of the music; band, orchestra, and chorus are each arranged complete and finished as units, each with careful consideration of its use with either or both of the other units.

To the alert school music worker, supervisor, or director, the Delta Series will immediately prove its great usefulness.

HARRY E. WHITTEMORE, Somerville Public Schools

West Somerville, Boston 44 September 3, 1929

No. 1—Folk Songs of America—ready for delivery this month—see announcement on page 2 (1)





Flutes for Artists

Exquisitely designed and fashioned by Master Craftsmen, of hard, thin silver tubing, specially drawn in our own shops. Hand made throughout. Perfect in scale, flexible, and easy blowing. Built to order for discriminating players in French model or covered holes. Havnes flutes establish the standard by which flutes are judged the world over.

Regulation Flutes—Perfect in scale as the hand made product. Slightly less expensive because partially machine made, but none the less a true Haynes Product.

Piccolos-Silver: hard drawn-miniature flutes in construction. Wooden: conical bore—unsurpassed for tone quality.

WM. S. HAYNES COMPANY

135 Columbus Avenue



EST. 1888

These marks identify the genuine Haynes product.





SUPERVISORS: We have something of interest and importance to tell you if you will send us your name and address. Melody for September, 1929

Radio announcers occupy a good portion of our attention this month. These gentlemen, with their golden voices and phrases of lead, emphatically do not please us. Not that the fault is entirely theirs, poor chaps! They spout whatever is written for them to spout. We have hazarded an opinion as to the genesis of the current torrent of nonsense. We may be right and then again we may be wrong. Anyway, "Who cares?"



WE HAVE often referred to radio announcing and seldom, if the reader will recoll seldom, if the reader will recollect, in complimentary terms. We are not inclined to reconsider our position. If the truth be told, modern announcing in conjunction with modern continuity programs, has well nigh driven us from our radio except at those times which are in the line of duty.

To be sure there are some programs left in which the announcement is kept in its proper place, i. e., that of furnishing the listener with the title of the number to be played and any bit of information that might be at hand concerning the same or its creator, but, in the main, a loud-speaker disgorges, these days, the most insufferable stream of hooey ever conceived by the mind of man. The thing has become a reductio ad absurdum. Modern radio announcing on the whole is as smug as a Puritan parson and as meaningless as the monkeyshines of a parrot.

It is our opinion, and no disrespect to the gentlemen intended, that Phillips Carlin and the redoubtable Roxy are largely responsible for the horror that has come to pass. In the days when announcing was a far more homely thing than it is today with its fustian gentility and resounding emptiness, Carlin developed an individual style in which he bound the program together with harmless amiabilities, these tripping off his tongue with a silky smoothness and machine-like precision expressive of a facile geniality. At times the quips were a bit thin and the thought connections more than a bit strained, but the whole was the projection of a distinct personality at whose faults one was able to blink without overmuch effort. Mr. Carlin was, above all else, "genteel.'

This announcer and his novel method of program presentation caught on and became a topic of discussion wherever the radio fan foregathered. Not that opinions were unanimous, even at that early date, and with Carlin's personality to back it up, this sort of announcing was not without its detractors. There were listeners who preferred the "straight" type, without frills and fripperies. Nevertheless, the general consensus of opinion was to the effect that

At about the same time, or somewhat earlier, Roxy, that "good old soul" of the air, was playing master of ceremonies to the Capitol Theatre broadcast, and the happy family type of radio presentation was promulgated with its verbal back slappings, carefully prepared moments of spontaneity, and the audible equivalent of glycerine tears. Here again was a distinct and novel microphone personality presented to the gaping ears of the radio fans of the period. As in the case of Carlin, although it must be admitted to a far greater degree as Roxy is the most outstanding figure yet developed on the air, this novel type of announcing hit the public a resounding whack on the midriff and was the subject for the most part of unrestrained encomiums. ce more, there were those who preferred their announcing plain and were antipathetic to the old lavender atmosphere, and, pardon the phrase, somewhat doddering geniality of the Roxy brand of presentation.

From the intellectual loins of these gentlemen above mentioned have sprung the two outstanding types of announcing current today - from Carlin the unctuous, genteel, mechanical, and somewhat overpolished and irritatingly smooth delivery of glib trifles, and from Roxy those distressing moments when ready-made bonhommie and purple sentiment smear the scene. Whether from sheer imitative instinct or because of ukase, the whole trend of the business has been towards these two separate ideals. The imitators, however, as is ever the case, have fallen far short of the imitated, their efforts being sans the personalities of the originals, sans Carlin's native wit on the one hand and Roxy's showmanship on the other, and In common with the majority of the preferences of nota-

sans all those things which made the innovations of the gentlemen referred to acceptable, including the quality of novelty. One Carlin and one Roxy broadcasting over a period of years would, quite possibly, have been able to hold a certain amount of their tang. Innumerable ghost-like images in their likenesses mouthing intangible nothings have put announcing where it is today. Under the highly organized conditions of the present, of course, the responsibility for the situation is divided between those who order the writing of, those who actually write, and those who deliver, the stuff - there can be no question as to who must bear the greater burden of the blame.

Once again we are confronted with the stark madness of standardization. Here were models that sold well. They have practically superseded all others. The radio listener can take them or leave them. As stated above, in the main, we are leaving them. Not because radio does not offer us plenty of interesting music to listen to, but because by the time the announcer has finished, we are in no mood to lend an ear. That we are not alone in this goes without saying. In conversation with a few congenial souls we have discovered a like phobia, but whether there are enough of us to be considered is for the big chain broadcasting companies to discover, if they care to interest themselves

THE White House Hour, under the leadership of Hugo Mariani, goes on the air every Monday evening at 8:30 o'clock E. D. S. T. To those whose yearning is for the more solid of musical fare, this broadcast generally presents a tempting meal. For instance, on the night we tuned-in the program carried such names as Saint-Saëns, Arensky, Rimsky-Korsakoff, Moussorgsky, Goldmark, and Liszt. It is worthy of note that Saint-Saëns was not represented by the Danse Macabre but by the overture to his Princesse Jaune-that Rimsky was introduced to the radio audience as having written things other than his Schehere-

zade, Flight of the Bee, or the Hymn to the Sun. Possibly the loveliest moments in this particular expression of the White House Hour, at least for the writer, were those given over to Moussorgsky's Introduction to "Khovantschina." There is much talk that Rimsky-Korsakoff ruined the rough vigor of Moussorgsky's genius by working over the latter's compositions during the process of orchestration — the opera Boris Godunoff is held up as a horrible example, and we have heard some rumor that this work was to be restored to its pristine rudeness. Whether this has yet been done or not we do not know. However, we are a stubborn enough believer in the artistic integrity and skill of old Rimsky to be of the opinion that he did no great damage to the Moussorgsky opuses, but on the contrary may possibly have left them in considerably better shape than that in which he found them. Certainly, if the corrod-Introduction to "Khovantschina" they escaped our notice. In comparison to the above (and for the writer, be it understood) Liszt's Mazeppa was hollow stuff.

As to the share taken by Mr. Mariani in this program, as is a Mazda bulb to a glowworm in the matter of giving light. Our respect for the gentleman grows with the passage of time.

exposed to the vulgar ear on a recent Edison program.



JEAN GOLDKETTE Prominent broadcasting and dance leader, who goes on the air over the NBC.

bilities concretely expressed in this hour on former occasions, Mr. Fairbanks's choice was not so surprisingly different from such as would have been that of the average radio fan if faced with the necessity of proving his musical respectability to a censorious world. The list was quite safe and sane, including, as it did, Mendelssohn's Spring Song, The Erl King and Marche Militaire by Schubert, and Strauss's

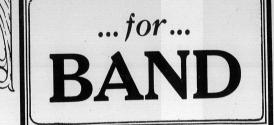
Wine, Women and Song. In rendition, the lines of the modest Mendelssohn onus were somewhat marred architecturally by the addition of a massive portico in the grand manner - the product of someone's mistaken zeal. Whatever may be one's opinion as to the value of the musical thought expounded in this instance by the fecund Felix, it is to be admitted that the gentleman knew how to draw up a shipshape ground plan for a musical composition - in fact, his chief claim to glory is his impeccable form; therefore, even such a simple work as his Spring Song should not be tampered with by less skillful, if well-meaning hands. All of which reflection is a waste of good printers' ink, because in our opinion neither the big broadcasting companies nor their musical henchmen, in official capacity, are the least bit interested in the integrity of the art. They would put Bach Passion Music into the musical equivalent of a sun-back bathing suit if convinced that it were good "business." Alas!

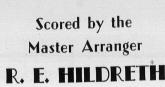
During the course of this broadcast the urbane Phillips Carlin sought expressions of opinion from the fans as to their wishes concerning the matter of "More Music and Less Announcing." We hereby cast our vote, and to constant (if there be such) readers of this page, nothing further need be said.

The orchestra, under the direction of Frank Black, NBC staff conductor, was, as might be expected from this circumstance, entirely praiseworthy. To be sure, unless our hearing is defective, Phillips Carlin, in introducing the final number, a jazz tune from the Fox Movietone Follies, said something about this number revealing the orchestra at its best! But then, he said it, not we, and, to be frank, we are not in accord with the sentiments expressed. Neither do we think that the full implication of this remark was apparent to Mr. Carlin at the time of its delivery. We

THE parachute-jump broadcast, note of which was taken on this page last month, was a sad miscarriage of endeavor, as by now all the well informed are aware. The gentleman who took the leap with a carefully prewritten speech ing influences of an over-finicky technic were present in this telling of the emotion, that it was expected of him to experience presumably tucked in his pocket for ready access, discovered to his discomfiture, as he began the descent to old Mother Earth, that somewhere, somehow, this record of his emotions had been left behind. Sadly enough, he was we have nothing but unstinted praise. He shows himself a unable at a moment's notice to manufacture a new set to conductor of fire and imagination — as superior to many a replace those vanished, in consequence of which the tonguedull plodder of more gilded reputation in the classic field, lolling radio audience were left completely in the dark concerning what was going on, nevertheless fervently hoping for the worst, we do not doubt. A tragic affair, friends, but still not so tragic as the Peace Pact broadcast flop. There was a tragedy of opulence and breadth! We imagine that it will be a long time before press photographers will THE musical tastes of Mr. Douglas Fairbanks were again be allowed to dispose view-hindering mikes into places where they can be so easily forgotten as were those which

World Renowned Compositions





All Numbers Have Parts for Saxophones

	·)	
Abendlied (Evening Song)	Schumann 6	0
13/ Marging I	Deliaber	•
Lam Schaes Pittoresques	Massenet	
Enom Poor Count Suite	Grieg .u	
the Country Louis XIII		
*Barcarolle. From Tales of Hoffmann	Offenbach .6	0
To-bone or Baritone Solo ad MD.		•
Trom Incolum	Godard .6	100
*D	Gounou	
D		
Town Cicilian Vechers	Volui	
*CV Trioto	. I SCHAIROWSKY	0
tot t D to 1	I Hogo	75
*Commercian March From The Prophet	Wieyer beer 2.0	00
C	J. raure	30
*Connedon Last Love	Gungi	75
*Comptte From the Opera Mignon	I nomas	75
Cood Dyo		60
Herd Girl's Gream. Idyle	Labitzky	60
Humoreske	Dvořák	60
Hungarian Dance, No. 5	Brahms	60
TY Damas No. 7		60
La Castagnette. Caprice Espagnol	Ketten .	60
La Cinquantaine	.Gabriel-Marie .	60
La Fontaine. Idylle	Lysberg	60
La Fontaine. Idylle La Paloma. Spanish Serenade	Yradier	60
*Largo	Handel	.60
*Largo *Lost Chord, The	Sullivan	.60
Trombone or 'Cello Solo ad lib.		
*Marche aux Flambeaux	Scotson Clark	.60
*Marche aux Flambeaux Marche Militaire	Schubert	.60
*Marche Romaine (Marche Pontificale)	Gounod	.60
*Marche Romaine (Marche Pontincale)	Saint-Saëns	.60
Mazurka, No. 1	Rubinstein	.60
*Melody in F	Reethoven	.60
*Minuet in G	Lefèbure-Wèly	.75
*Monastery Bells. Nocturne	Soint-Soëns	.60
*My Heart At Thy Sweet Voice	Samt-Sacins	.00
From Samson and Delilah	Criea	.60
Norwegian Dance, No. 2	Posse	
*Over the Waves (Sobre las Olas). Waltz	Lildreth	1.50
Palms, The. (Faure) Paraphrase		.60
Pas des Amphores. Air de Ballet	Cattaghalla	.75
*Pasquinade. Caprice	Gottschalk	.60
*Pilgrims' Chorus. From Tannhauser	wagner	.00
	9	

Pilgrim's Song of Hope (Communion in G)Batiste
Pizzicato Polka
Polonaise MilitaireChopin
Prelude in C# Minor
Pure as Snow. IdylLange
Rakoczy March Berlioz-Liszt
Romance in EbRubinstein
Salut d'Amour. Morceau Mignon Elgar
Scarf Dance (Pas des Echarpes)
SerenadeDrdla
Serenade d'Amourvon Blon
Serenata Moszkowski
Simple Aveu (Simple Confession)
Traumerei and RomanzeSchumann
Triumphal March. From AidaVerdi
Turkish March. From The Ruins of Athens Beethoven
Unfinished Symphony. Excerpt from First Movement. Schubert
Valse des Fleurs. From The Nutcracker Suite Tschaikowsky
Veil Dance. From The Queen of Sheba

Favorite and Patriotic	
Annie Laurie, The Campbells Are Coming, Auld Lang Syne	.60
Hail! Columbia, Battle-Hymn of the Republic, Yankee Doodle	.60
Hail to the Chief, Our Flag is There, The Girl I Left Behind Me	.60
Juanita, The Soldier's Farewell, Home Sweet Home	.60
Last Night, The Loreley, Forsaken	.60
Lead Kingly Light, Abide with Me, Sun of My Soul Thou Saviour Dear, Softly Now the Light of Day	.60
Marching Through Georgia, The Battle Cry of Freedom, When Johnny Comes Marching Home	.60
Maryland My Maryland, Dixie Land, Old Folks at Home	.60
My Old Kentucky Home, Massa's in de Cold Cold Ground, Old Black Joe	.60
The Star-Spangled Banner, Columbia the Gem of the Ocean, America	.60
St. Patrick's Day, The Wearing of the Green, The Harp That Once Thro' Tara's Halls	.60
Tramp! Tramp! Kingdom Come, We Won't Go Home 'Till Morning	.60
Vacant Chair, Tenting on the Old Camp Ground, Good Night	

٢	Prices for Extra Parts	1
.2	60c. and 75c. numbers	\$4••
	\$1.00, \$1.50 and \$1.75 numbers15c. each \$2.00 and \$2.50 numbers20c. each	

The numbers marked with an asterisk () are published for Orchestra in the Band key, therefore either ensemble may be augmented ad libitum.

N. B.—Our Orchestra Catalogs Quote Prices for All the Above Numbers for Orchestra.—Sent FREE on request.

WALTER JACOBS, INC. 120 Boylston Street Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

Melody for September, 1929

An Instrumental Background for the Supervisor

THE successful modern supervisor of music must be well trained in the instrumental field of the music world," says Harry A. King, instructor of instrumental work at the State Normal School, Fredonia, N. Y. "No longer do superintendents seek the music supervisor who knows only the piano keyboard. Today they call for the all-around musically trained individual who can also instruct and perform upon instruments of the symphonic band and orchestra.

"In spite of the fact that seventy-five per cent of the music performed and heard is of the instrumental type, it is only recently that instrumental music has been recognized as a necessary part of music instruction in the public schools. Music supervisors, themselves, have been largely to blame for this inconsistency of training and instruction and nonconformation with actual life situations and activities. The majority of them, trained only vocally and pianistically, have been unwilling to risk their prestige and position by experimenting in a field they knew nothing about. The popularity of instrumental music as an actual activity in life is sufficient reason to demand a thorough training in this large branch of musical instruction of those individuals who expect to become supervisors."

Mr. King supports his statements by giving a résumé of the instrumental training of future music supervisors now in the music department at Fredonia. The son of a former member of the United States Marine Band, a graduate of the Eastman School of Music, and the possessor of a graduate degree from New York University, Mr. King is indeed capable of moulding instrumental backgrounds.

The instrumental work at Fredonia Normal is a branch of the Special Music Department of the school which is directed by Howard Clarke Davis, president of the Western New York Festival Association. The annual music festivals at Fredonia, which are steadily gaining nation wide attention, afford an interesting angle on the instrumental field of music. Annual band and orchestra days bring together scores of organizations from all over the state in competition with each other.

"What could be more beneficial than these annual festivals?" asks Mr. King. "Besides offering incentives (to participants) for better instrumental work, they give our own music students a broader outlook upon the music world. Tomorrow's supervisors will realize and know by an actual vision of what it means today, the importance of an instrumental background.

"It is our aim to give the student a thorough knowledge of the technic of instruments, ensemble experience, instrumental conducting, and methods of instrumental instruction, by actual work and experience in these lines. Theorizing and lecturing are all very well, but in this particular field the old axiom, 'learn through doing' produces more satisfactory and lasting results. To meet these aims, we have classes in all of the standard instruments, two orchestras, a band, a string quartet, a saxophone ensemble, a wood-wind group, and classes in instrumental methods, orchestration, and instrumentation.

"The school at present has a senior orchestra of forty-five members," added Mr. King. (The observer, being present at a recent rehearsal of this orchestra, wishes to add that it approaches the calibre of a small symphony.) "We are particularly proud of our senior orchestra for its complete instrumentation, and for its ability to perform representative instrumental compositions

By D. R. HOPE

An interview with Harry A. King in which he tells how the subject is outlined in the Special Music Department of the Normal School at Fredonia, N.Y.



HARRY A. KING

Besides the advanced orchestra, the school also has a junior orchestra of about twenty-five members, who are more or less novices at the work. "The students have had only a year's training on their instruments," explained Mr. King, "and have entered the orchestra chiefly for ensemble experience, and to continue practice on their instruments. Our band is open to all students who are interested and who play some band instrument to a marked degree. At present we have twenty-five members. The band functions a great deal in the community and school life, playing for outdoor civic festivities as well as for school

"The entire school is so much on the qui vive about music that we have organized instrumental instruction in the Junior High School practice department for the purpose of providing a situation that will conform to actual teaching in the public schools. This group is used for observation, practice teaching, and demonstration work.

"Many students come to us with little or no instrumental training, and to cope with such a situation we have regular periods for class instruction in all of the standard instruments. Each student in the music department is required to study and obtain credit for three instruments during his Normal course, and such a requirement is ideally met by

the following plan: A first year student studies a string instrument for an entire year. He continues this instrument, during his second and third years, in either the senior or junior orchestra, according to his playing ability. A second new instrument, either brass or wood-wind, depending on the student's choice, is studied in class during the second year, while the remaining instrument is studied during the third year of the course. The second instrument studied is continued in the band during the third year, thus giving ensemble experience in two types of instru-

Classes ranging from two to thirty people can be found almost any period of the day receiving instrumental instruction at Fredonia State Normal. "Though we have to accommodate as many as thirty in some classes, I firmly believe that the ideal number for any class instruction is eight, and endeavor to form the classes into that number.

When asked about the success and advisability of such class instruction, Mr. King offered the following statement: "Class instruction, especially in the instrumental field, is ideal and provides the necessary stimulus for success, repeating again however, a class of eight is ideal for rapid progress. Class instruction, no matter what the subject, provides competition, emulation, and impetus, and insures a maximum amount of interest and study. For these reasons, I believe the true and earnest study of an instrument is best carried on by the class method such as we offer in Fredonia. I find that no student, when in an intimate group of eight where all are working toward the same end, wants to be left behind his companions. All strive to keep on the same level, and consequently all are sure to advance quickly and uniformly.

"Besides learning the technic of the particular instruments studied, elements of transfer of training, applicable to other instruments of the group, are studied through texts, lectures, and class discussions. The student is thus able to apply his technical knowledge, learned through actual performance, to the entire family of instruments. I also endeavor to train my groups by the three recognized modes of instruction, viz., the logical, psychological, and creative lessons. The students thus come into contact early in their school life with material that is later presented to them theoretically in the instrumental methods class. In this class the three methods of approach as given above are studied in detail. I myself favor the psychological or the creative lesson, although they do require more time in presentation. Unfortunately, no one has as yet given any thought to organizing trained instruction in instrumental music by these methods of teaching. A big field is open to some wide awake and ambitious music

"Such topics as, the marching band, transposition, approved band and orchestra series, instrumental conducting, and orchestra and band routine, are also included in this course. Actual training in conducting and practice teaching are provided through the mediums of the junior orchestra and the junior-high training class.

"Though the instrumental department of our school is only four years old, it is steadily gaining in importance and size under this ideal plan. Our graduates who are going out into the world more than fifty strong each year - all with a solid instrumental background — are proclaiming the disappearance and doom of the supervisor who knows only the piano keyboard."

Origin of the Baton

WHY does a conductor of every large orchestra use a baton and what is the origin of the baton? Recent investigation has brought out the interesting fact that the first baton was a formidable staff, about six feet long, which the old-time French musician, Lully, who invented it, may have used as much to attract the attention of the members of his orchestra as to mark the time. In the very oldest orchestras, as is the case in Chinese orchestras of the present day, there was no conductor in the modern sense. Every performer played as well as he could, and the man who played upon the loudest instrument — the kettledrum, for instance - marked the time for the rest. When the making of music became more systematized and refined, the chief command of the orchestra was given to the member who was regarded as the most accomplished and skillful. He assigned the other members their parts, drilled them at rehearsals, and supervised the final performance.

To produce a good effect, it was necessary, of course, that the musicians should play in time, and the chief of the By JOHN A. WHITE

orchestra, who himself played one instrument, was accustomed to mark the beat by stamping on the floor with one foot. For this reason the conductor of an orchestra was at that time called the pedarius. Afterward it became customary for him to give the time by clapping the fingers of his right hand against the hollow of his left. The beater of time after this fashion was called the manuductor. Meantime experiments were made in marking the time by striking together shells and bones. The bones were soon given up as instruments to be used by the conductor of an orchestra; but they survived as an independent instrument. Boys and negro minstrels "play on the bones" with great gusto even to this day.

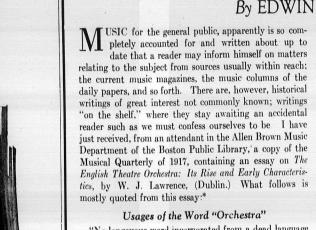
on the scene, he found all these instruments of leadership

ineffective, and in order to reduce his performers to complet subjection, procured a stout staff six feet long, with which he pounded vigorously on the floor to mark the time. One day, becoming particularly especial vigor, Lully struck his foot, instead of the floor, with his baton. The wound gangrened, and Lully died

from the effects in 1687. The baton continued in use throughout the 17th and 18th centuries, but though it gradually decreased in size, there is no evidence that conductors marked the time in any other way than by pounding upon their music-stands or some other hard object. All this pounding must have been unpleasant to the musicians and critics, and musicians began to ridicule the practice. In course of time, therefore, we find musical conductors no longer thumping the floor or their music-stands, but beating time in the air. It seems to have taken players a very long time to learn In the early part of the 17th century when Lully appeared that they could get the time as easily by means of the eye as by that of the ear.

Orchestral Beginnings

By EDWIN A. SABIN



"No longevous word incorporated from a dead language into a living one has been tortured into so many meanings as the word orchestra. It is the very Wandering Jew of vocables. But the great diversity of interpretations it has borne throughout its remarkably long career affords no warrant to the musico-dramatic historian, with any pretensions toward scientific exactitude, for its slipshod use.

"Instances of the employment of the term in its current meaning in a highly anachronistic way come readily to There is, for example, a sentence in Dr. George Brande's William Shakespeare which not only errs in this respect but abounds in inaccuracy of statement:

'At the Globe Theatre the orchestra was placed in the upper proscenium box on the right; it was the largest in London, consisting of ten performers, all distinguished in their several lines, playing lutes, oboes, trumpets, or drums.' One might just as well argue that when The Castle of Perseverance was performed in the open about the year 1470 the orchestra was already in existence, basing one's statement on the fact that when Humanum Genus was foolish enough to make choice of the Bad Angel for his guardian, 'the mynstrells.' according to an old stage direction, were expected to 'pipe up' in order to draw attention to the grave blunder he had committed.

"The truth is, it is quite time the point should be fully demonstrated that, while music and the drama have always been closely associated, and no primitive modern playhouse but had its musicians, the theatre orchestra as we know it is purely the child of opera. The period of its origin can be closely approximated by the fact that its designation applied in the beginning to a particular locality and not, as was afterward brought about by a natural process of metonymy, to the musicians who oc-

cupied that locality. "In the original Greek the word orchestra meant the dancing-place, and signified that space of lowest level between actors and audience where the chorus performed its evolutions to a musical accompaniment. Musicodramatic historians have made no attempt to determine the moment in the early days of opera when the musicians were placed in an enclosure along the parapet of the stage. When we consider that practical instrumentation only became possible with this change, that with the establish ment of the orchestra there was glimmering recognition of it as a separate if co-operative entity - something which of itself added to the sum total of artificially aroused emotions - this neglect seems all the more reprehensible.

"So much stress has been laid upon Monteverdi's inno vative genius as the Father of Instrumentation that the way has insidiously been paved for us to draw the inference that he was the first to place the musicians in their now familiar position. But that assumption remains unwarranted by the evidence. We read that in Arianna, in 1608, Monteverdi employed the large number of 30 instruments. We fail to see how so considerable a body of musicians could have been grouped together behind our imagination at once establishes the first orchestra.

This reasoning is fallacious." Here follows reasoning against this view, and we will omit a couple of paragraphs. Mr. Lawrence goes on:

"If then, there were no pressing problems of instrumentation in Monteverdi's day whose solution imperatively demanded the establishment of the orchestra. to what inspiring cause are we to attribute its origin? Someone has argued that the site was chosen because it was equally good for hearing in all parts and because there the music was rarely overpowering to the singer who throws his voice over it. But the Italian musician of the early seventeenth century, like the English, had a predilection for an elevated

*These excerpts are given by permission of G. Schirmer Inc., sublishers of the Musical Quarterly.

position, and nothing short of sheer expediency could have overcome their distate for being sunk in the depths.

"My own opinion is that the principle of the orchestra was first established in 1637 with the opening of the Teatro di San Cassiano, the first public Opera House, in Venice. Questions of ways and means would have necessitated this arrangement. Baroque opera was nothing if not spectacular: it demanded a considerable variety of readily change able scenery and much elaborate stage mechanism. Under these conditions the presence of numerous musicians and their instruments in the regions behind, however suffered in the earlier days of representation, was most intolerable and not to be endured.

'. . . Nicola Sabbalini, in a curious manual of instruction issued at Ravenna in 1638, writes of only two methods of accommodating musicians. In the first he places them in the auditorium in elevated boxes adorned with balustrades or lattice-work, one on either side of the proscenium front. This was probably the method adopted n ordinary drama and was seen as far back as 1513 when the epoch-making comedy, La Calendra, first saw the light

"In the second method . . . elevated scaffolds for the musicians were arranged behind the side scenes on both sides and extended from the front wings to the back These scaffolds were made as high as possible so that room might be provided for passing beneath them. Care had to be taken that none of their supports rested on or even touched the stage, otherwise the bounding of the dancers would have seriously discomforted the organ players and others. The supporting beams had the floor of the hall for base and passed through large, roomy holes

Farliest Appearance

. . . . The earliest pictorial evidence I know of testifying to the existence of the orchestra is a plate showing a ballet scene as given in 1658 at Florence in honor of the Prince of Spain's birthday. . . . Curiously enough, it is in 1658 also that the first trace occurs of the use of the term orchestra in its modern sense, and that too in England where the principle had not yet been established. Defining orchestra in his New World of Words, Edward Phillip Milton's nephew, begins by giving its ancient meaning and then adds, 'it is sometimes taken for the place where the

"Before 1720 the good old designation of 'music room had been applied to the place occupied by the musicians. In the Dublin theatre the term 'music room' survived to the middle of the eighteenth century. One has nothing but admiration for the artistry displayed by the wise Elizabethans in utilizing music to assist illusion and heighten the emotional content of a scene. Music for the most part was treated by them as a thing of reverence and of mystery, a spiritual enjoyment whose source was to be obscured. Except when they occasionally appeared on the stage for purposes of high realism, the musicians were never





seen at work. Their normal position was behind a curtain on an elevated box. The Elizabethan stage musician had nothing in common with the work of the theatre musician of later times. This was largely due to the circumstance that from a remote period of the English drama the identity of player and musician was largely confused. The actor-singer frequently played his own accompaniments. In 1586 the English players who were so much run after on the continent, not only enjoyed high reputation as musicians, but were marvelled over as acrobats as well.

Melody for September, 1929

. . Like the Elizabethan super, the Elizabethan fiddler was 'a hireling' with daily wages, and when not required in his own work was expected to be a super and go on with the crowds. As a rule songs were sung in the music room behind the curtain, but when for purposes of realism, in serenades, etc., they were given on the stage, he had to go on to accompany and sometimes say a few words in character.

". . . Pepys expresses his disgust at the ragged performance of All's Lost by Lust at the Red Bull in March, 1661, adding, 'and with so much disorder, amongst others in the musique room, the boy that was to sing a song, not singing it right, his master fell about his ears and beat him so that it put the whole house in an uproar.' The time was ripe for a change but the old Elizabethan conventions were obstinately persistent. We know positively that when a song or dance was given in a normal play — nearly every comedy ended in a general dance - the instrumentalists came on to provide the music.

.. At Shadwell's semi-operatic production of Dryden's Tempest in 1674 it was reported that, 'The front of the stage is opened and the band of twenty-four violins with harpsicals and theorbos which accompany the voices are placed between the pit and the stage. While the Overture is playing, the curtain rises and discovers a new

". . . The privilege of sitting in the orchestra was much esteemed by men of distinction, particularly those who, like Doctor Johnson, suffered from myopia, or, like Sir Joshua Reynolds, were hard of hearing. It is related of Garrick that on the première of the tragedy of Braganza at Drury Lane in 1775 he sat among the musicians with a friend and as the piece progressed his eyes became suffused with tears through the powerful acting of Mrs. Yates as the heroine. Forty years later Byron occupied a similar position on the night when Edmund Kean first played Othello in London. After one of Kean's magnificent outbursts he turned to Kelly, the composer, and said, 'Mr. Kelly, depend upon it, this man is a genius.' In 1816, when the Drury Lane orchestral enclosure was considerably enlarged, a space was appropriated at either end for the use of spectators. In bygone days America had the misfortune to become infected with most of England's bad play-going habits, and this was of the number. Spectators sat in the orchestra of the Park Theatre in New York in 1822.'

Brought up to Modern Times

So the above line of thought about the English theatre orchestra brings us down to the early days of the American theatre orchestra. From the period where Mr. Lawrence stops to that much later one about which some of our older musicians have heard from still older musicians, there is quite a gap. I, myself, have heard that theatre audiences in the earlier days in New York had little patience with anything that seemed like pretension. An English conductor, for example, appeared in the orchestra in a dress suit with a baton for leading. There were cat-calls and, "What is the stick for?" "Get your fiddle!" and, of course, plenty of other unwelcome suggestions. A theatre leader on the raised seat with his fiddle was au fait with an average theatre audience, but the baton and dress suit had to wait some years for popular recognition.

Within the early observation of many people still fond of talking about the old days, some of our theatre leaders, even if they appeared in evening dress, were sure to have the national expectorial receptacle within range. The front-seaters were quite accustomed to this, and the leader's markmanship was never noticed, especially as it was not considered a part of the entertainment.

It is not now customary to invite a friend to sit in the orchestra pit where one may be a player, this hospitable inclination having been frowned on by managers. The old theatre orchestra was a democratic institution. A distinguished visiting musician in Boston, at the time I have in mind was asked by the popular leader of the Boston Theatre to sit in the orchestra for a performance at a "sold out" house. Someone asked him afterwards if his presence had not made the leader nervous. He replied, "If Beethoven, himself, had occupied that seat in the orchestra, Mr. Lothian would not have been the least disturbed."

When asked what part of a wedding ceremony she recently had witnessed was liked the best, little Molly answered: "Oh, the end of it, when the organ played Mendel and Sons' march." - Boston Sunday Post.



The Prim Little I

Jungle Dance .

ORCHESTRA ISSUES of RECENT RELEASE

	(RCHEST	rRA	MINIATURES	
Miss.		Bradford		At the Convent (Arr. by Marr) Borodin	A
cican	Serenade	from the		A Mississippi Mood	A
T 1 - 4	_ 11	D - L	٨		

FII	_M-(O-GRAMS		
On Tip-Toes (Valse Mysterieuse) Felix Funny Guy Lake Him and Her, An Argument Lake Duet for Clarinet and Trombone	A	Acrobatic Flivver Lak Stealthy Steps, Misterioso Stahlber Komik Kuarrel Kileny (Humoresque-Grotesque-Burlesque)	g	A
		ARD MUSIC	n	R

The Spirit of St. Louis, March Woods	В	Serenade, March	A
Third Alarm, March Goldman		Serenade, Waltzes	В
March Electric		Goldman B	
THEA	TRE	ORCHESTRA	
Black Eyes,	D	Polish Mazurka Chopin	D
Concert Transcr. by Horlick and Stone		Transc. by Herbert (Grand Orch.)	
Contra Dances I Beethoven	D	(Less 1st and 2nd Trombones and Tuba.)	
(Less 1st and 2nd Trombones and Tuba)		Creole Dance (Ay-ay-ay!) Freire	C
(Grand Orch.)		Serenade Berte	D
(drama Oren.)		In the Crimea, Capriccio Moussorgsky	D

(Grand Orch.)		SerenadeBerte D
Contra Dances II Beethoven	C	In the Crimea, Capriccio Moussorgsky D Valse in E Minor
My Little Star (Estrellita) Ponce	. C	Praeludium Jarnefelt C
Armenian Dance Horlick & Bortnowski	D	In the Village (Au Village) Moussorgsky D
k	KINO C	CLASSICS
Rendezvous Fischer	BB	Three Comedy ScenesLehmann DD
Pleasant Chatter Fischer	BB	(Coquetry-Cupid's Shafts-Country Wedding)
In American Style Fischer	BB	Merry-go-round, Op. 36 Huppert? DD Carnival-Overture, Op. 49 Leuschner DD
Develople Elask au	DD	Carmyar-Overture, op. 17 .: Benselmer DD

In American Style Fischer	BB	Carnival-Overture, Op. 49 . Leuschner	DD
Burlesk Fischer	BB	Country Fair Dransmann	DD
HarlequinadeBlumann	DD	Joyous Country Life Hermann	BB
PRO	GRE	SSIVE SERIES	
The Age of Youth, March Woods	В	Sunday Song Mendelssohn	C
PLA	YHC	USE SERIES	
Smugglers' Rendezvous Beghon	C	Appassionato Romantico Bradford	. C
Flying Hoofs (Allegro Agitato) Stahlberg	D	Unrest, Agitato Stahlberg	C
From "In the Realm of Shadows"			

Troil in the Realm of Shadows			
	CON	CERT EDITION	
The Dark Madonna Donaldson	C	Old Colonel Shilkret	C
(Grand Orch, incl. Tenor Banjo)		March Characteristic	
Cripple Creek Stringfield	E	Grand Father's Clock Felix	C
From the Southern Mountains		Serenade, Selection	\mathbf{F}
I'm Goin' Home, Negro Spiritual White	C	Lilt, Irish Dance Severn	D
EAMOUS (OME	OCEDS SERIES	

In the Palace of the Khedive ... Hadley E .. Rapee F (Grand Orch. incl. Harp. Tuba not Publ.) Prelude Tragique (Grand Orch. incl. Harp)

> Small Full Piano Orch. Cond. .75 .75 .85 1.05

Carl Fischer, Inc. SQUARE New York **BOSTON: 252 Tremont Street**

CHICAGO: 430 So. Wabash Avenue





The most exquisitely beautiful specimens of the violin maker's art are unquestionably the product of Heinrich Th. Heberlein, that internationally famous descendant of the Heberlein family which for several generations has been so intimately connected with the history of the modern violin.

Unfortunately all of us cannot own a Stradivarius, Guarnerius, Amati, Cremona, Bergonzi, etc., not only because the price is prohibitive but because the examples of these masters in violin building are so scarce. We do not claim for one moment that the Heinrich Th. Heberlein violins are the equal of these old historical instruments, but violinists in all parts of the world voluntarily concede to this violin maker the credit of building the most exquisitely toned, the most beautifully finished and the most powerful toned of all modern violins.

If you have ever had the pleasure of playing on one of the famous Heinrich Th. Heberlein violins you simply cannot resist the ever-growing desire to own this perfect specimen of the violin maker's art. If you want purity of tone, power of tone, beautiful appearance and, in fact, if you want the perfect modern violin, don't fail to send for the new catalog of these beautiful instruments which has just been issued and which will be mailed gratis upon application. When you make up your mind to buy a really good violin, then make it a Heinrich Th. Heberlein.

J. W. JENKINS SONS MUSIC CO.
5 Walnut Street Kansas City, Mo RUDOLPH WURLITZER CO.
t Fourth Street Cincinnati, O.

CARL FISCHER, INC. New York, N. Y.

-----COUPON Please send without obligation catalog of Heinrich Th. Heberlein violins

Wound Musical String

Best Wound Strings in America

> Hermetically Sealed Packing They're Made Right - They Stay Right ASK YOUR DEALER FOR SQUIER-TRUED STRINGS

V. C. SQUIER COMPANY BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN
Send for Descriptive Booklet Number Three



The new Ludwig Drummer-crammed full of information for the drummer—is now off the press. Your copy is ready for you—use the

Drums in the Band!

Send ten cents for our 32-page booklet on drums in the band. It's a gold mine of information for the Bandmaster and Drummer. Chapters are devoted to all of the percussion instruments, with information on their care, and the best methods of playing them.

LUDWIG & LUDWIG, M-2-1 LUDWIG & LUDWIG, M-2-1
1611-27 North Lincoln St., Chicago, III.
I enclose 10c. Please send me "Drum Technique in
Band and Orchestra." Also send the Ludwig Drummer.

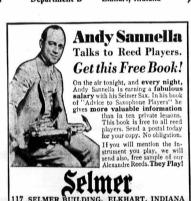
Increase Your Pay as You Play

We are in immediate need of local representatives for

Martin "Handcraft" Instruments

No Investment—only your spare time. Get your share of this extra money and good business by writing us today for details.

The Martin Band Instrument Co. Department B Elkhart, Indiana



NO PRE	SSURE	BY MAIL Established 1910
ALL INSTR There is a KNACK in p on a scientific basis. get control of the el if your KNACK is we reet it. Your knack m	CUMENTSBRA playing your instrum Play right and re ntire register and re rong, no amount o	ASS AND REED nent. This knack is founded you will play with ease and seources of your instrument. f practice alone can cor- Complete particulars in our
VIRTUOSO MUSIC S		
City	8tate8	treet

CHICAGOANA

Chicago Representative 64 East Van Buren Street, Chicago

THE fall season is again with us, the real natal period directed towards new and old musical ventures. This particular fall, however, is enveloped with a great uneasiness and vagueness on every hand as to what the future may hold. Big teaching names, as ever, hold their student clientele, but it is the great army of provincial teachers who are suffering most from the robotization of

World politics and world business have lost to America her former isolated position. Commerce, built on international lines, has developed the mechanization of music in foreign countries. Everywhere the sinister influence of mechanized art is being felt. In Germany, England, France, Italy, the Orient, even in distant Africa, there is to be found Vitaphone, Movietone, Radio, and other electrical and mechanical means of displacing the human element in the production of music. Of these, radio is, perhaps, the least guilty as it, alone, has retained the human contact in musical propagation.

The world in general, and America in particular, has gradually metamorphosed into a humanity of listeners and not of participators. This is not, of course, a matter of absolute finality, but rather, as I seem to see it at the present moment, a sort of temporary reaction to new and strange novelties. To the lay mind these inventions are quite mysterious in character, as though partaking of divine origin; to the scientist musician they are simple and somewhat unsatisfying baubles. Unfortunately, at present there are few scientist musicians amongst audiences. The great public is an untutored mob, swayed by its emotions. Regardless of this fact, it must be admitted that the proletariat are, and have been, the economical backbone of the various phases of amusement endeavor responsible for the employment of musical talent. And "he who dances and pays the fiddler" has some right to have a

word in the selection of the program.

Although discouragement has been quite acute with many of our student musicians, there is every reason for optimism. Through extended scientific knowledge in the use of band extremes, the addition of more broadcasting channels, a thing heretofore deemed impractical, will release opportunities for several hundred more instrumentalists and vocalists. Locally, the larger movie houses are replacing some of their discharged organists. The record field is increasing in output, and this will take care of some of the surplus talent. Shubert promise quite a number of musical comedies in their six local houses which will absorb over a hundred orchestral musicians. The Chicago Daily News Band will use about seventy more, and the usual school and occasional concert activities will absorb another three hundred.

Conditions will not, therefore, be so devastating in the Windy City. And it is to be hoped that other larger centers of American musical culture will prepare in a like manner to absorb their musical talent. Another year and the

saturation point will be reached. After all, nothing yet has been able to completely replace the human element. Much though roboticized music has consternated musicians, it has awakened economic consciousness in musical leaders, and many fields hitherto allowed to remain dormant are being revived. Public school music will be the greatest factor for education and enlightenment of the lay public, and right now is accomplishing wonders in reviving interest in every form of musical enterprise. The renaissance of the concert band is taking place in many cities, and the dance band field seems to hold its own fairly well. So one may derive a certain amount of comfort from the trend of the times. My advice is to study harder than ever, and increase your repertoire and your musicianship; the tremendous investment in organs and their music will demand their use, and somest necessarily do the work.

Mary Wendling Titus, popular teacher and concert artist, and an exponent of Frantz Prochowski's vocal methods, is a recent addition to Radio Station WWAE's classical talent. She studied with the master extensively and, as a consequence, her work as a teacher is sincere, able, helpful, and enthusiastic. She knows how to project Prochowski's teaching principles interestingly and successfully. She has a large class, many of whom are engaged in serious professional activities.

Her voice over the air is characterized by its resonance, moderate vibrato, perfect intonation, technical exactitude, and "distinctive personality"; all qualifications essential to the successful broadcastress (sic). She is featured in the Twilight Musicale hour every Sunday between 6:00 and 7:00 P. M. over this popular radio station.

Alice Wortinger, who hails from the little town of Conof things musical. Interest revives in study and is stantine, Michigan, is at present achieving an enviable reputation with her golden-throated voice. A member of the staff of Radio Station WWAE, she has thousands of enthusiastic friends who simply deluge her with requests. Possessor of a beautiful lyric-dramatic quality, she has acquitted herself very creditably in all of her appearances. Last season, with the People's Symphony Orchestra of Chicago, she sang the leading soprano role in P. Marinus Paulsen's cantata, Love Triumphant, and brought to herself new laurels for intelligent and charming vocalization. We hope to hear more of her later.

> Doctors Henri Verbrugghen and W. Otto Miessner were elevated to this honorarium by the Chicago Musical College at Commencement exercises held at the close of the past season. Both are honestly and sincerely entitled to the gesture, and we know that the musical purple will be worn with dignity and modesty.

The encomiums are too ably expressed for me to improve upon. I quote them verbatim:

"Henri Verbrugghen — Musician of international acclaim; conductor of the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra; leader of the Verbrugghen String Quartet; skillful orchestrator and transcriber; composer, and has spread the gospel of good music at the head of the Minneapolis organization both at home as well as on the tours throughout the country in concerts for both adults and children.

"W. Otto Miessner — Composer, lecturer, teacher, editor; author and educator of renown; originator of the now well-known 'Melody Way' course of class piano instruction. Important contributor to the pedagogy and methods of music instruction in the public schools of America.

Melancholia! What invisible power is it that exerts itself to the production of melancholia—that frightful depression of spirit which demoniacally takes complete possession of one's will and humbles that will to its whimsical purpose? Is time, in its elapse, the only palliative at hand to assuage this misery, or offer escape from its subtle tortures? Man's feeble mind may arrogantly attempt to cope with melancholia's strength; but in the end he will be forced to an admission of the foe's unescapable superiority. Why, then, does Nature not provide an instinctive, yet effectively defensive armour for the warding off of this monster's attacks, instead of rendering its victim so completely helpless that his brain and imagination are preyed on, unmolested, until, finally, he is an abject slave to the evil of its machinations and designs?

Melancholia wounds only those of fragile and delicate mental texture, susceptible to the adroit cunning of its approach; and the more sensitive one is, the more exquisite are the miseries and sufferings experienced at its hands. Stealthily it slinks about prepared to rend the temperament, soul, and heart of its victims.

No one seems to offer any satisfying answer as to why all this should be. It is possible that there has existed a person of complex aesthetic and intellectual structure who has not suffered the miseries of melancholia; the desolating, heavy-hearted grief, despair, utter prostration, of the faculties, with their leaden weight on the heart. If so, I have yet to learn of him. Call this state one of conscience, morbidity, blues, or what you may! These designations are academic only. The thing, itself, rises superior to the caprices of philologists.

And there appear to be no measures for immediate relief. The gamut of time must be run before the baleful force has been thoroughly exhausted. Strong drink but enhances and contributes to its power; solitude, ordinarily desired in such a dejected state, seems but to greater emphasize its temporary superiority - crowns it Rex Imperator of the moment. Sleep is fettered and rendered in-

capable of ameliorating the condition! Perhaps one suffers the poignant, stabbing pains of melancholia but in order to better appreciate its antithesis. But, how terrible the price! And why must an artist pay such price for an occasional happiness only? Why?

The General Low-Down on Musical Matters: The Sheridan Theatre reopens after several months' shutdown under Fox management with sound, vaudeville, orchestra, and organist-whoopee! Al Kvale and his Jazz Collegians hold forth at the Oriental; H. Leopold Spitalny and his celebrated symphony orchestra are the town's leading classical exponents at the Chicago; Charlie Grafts perpetrates jazz frolics at the Avalon; Henri A. Keates drops a notch in appearing as "guest organist" at the Berwyn; Benny Meroff, the incomparable terpsichorean jazz band king reigns over his subjects at the Marbro; Charles Kaley and Melody for September, 1929

band hold forth at the Granada; Charles (Buddy) Rogers appears with Frankie Masters and his Band at the Tivoli; Mark Fisher "Says it with Music" at the Paradise; Verne Buck and his Merry Gang enrapture audiences at the Uptown; Chauncy Haines at the Norshore; Eddie Meikel at the Harding and Edna Sellers at the Senate are featured on these theatres' respective organs; Louis Eckstein's marvelous Ravinia Opera Company is giving magnificent performances at Ravinia Park — Metropolitan cast, and Chicago Civic Orchestra accompanying; rehearsals of the People's Symphony Orchestra continue throughout the warm summer Sunday mornings; the Chicago Daily News is still trying out band conductors for its famous World's Fair Band to be held here in 1933; as usual in summer, the concert is flat, nothing doing at all; all conservatories have small summer enrollment in comparison to previous years;

Luigi Salvatore Calbi



ONE of the most interesting personalities Chicago has known in the musical world is Sr. Calbi, who not only appeared with the exceptionally clever musical show And So To Bed, with its long run at the Great Northern Theatre, but also made concert and radio appearances in the Windy City.

Signor Calbi, whose technical versatility includes the playing of the violin, piano, 'cello, mandolin, guitar, and banjo, hails from the little sunny village of St. Mauro-Forte, in the province of Potenza, Italy, and has been in America for several years. His work over eastern broadcasting stations has always received merited praise from the critics since his programs show a distinct classical trend. He has also recorded for Brunswick, and is adept at composing, emulating the Italian lyrical style of simple, yet beautiful melodies clothed in classic harmonization, rather than that of the ultra-moderns.

He was selected by Dr. Karl Hunt, general musical director of the Shubert organization, for the musical comedy success above mentioned and has been with it over a year. The play is now en tour. His appearance in costume, shown in the accompanying cut, gives to his playing the delightful atmosphere of colonial days, enhancing the dramatic as well as the theatrical value of the various numbers he

And, like all erudite thespians and musicians, he is a staunch supporter of and subscriber to Melody. -HENRY FRANCIS PARKS

In a review of a recent Hollywood première of an allsinging, all-talking film, we find the following: "the most distinguished first night audience which ever witnessed, 'critics unanimously averred," "impossible to eclipse," the six biggest song hits ever introduced," and "the greatest cast ever assembled.' Sez we, "Gosh!"

Musicians have ample cause to be morbidly melancholy, but the worst case was reported in last Sunday's papers: The wedding march at the marriage service was composed by the bridegroom. - The Music Master.

An association official says that Ireland's great problem is to get Irish bandsmen together. A few years ago the trouble was to keep them apart. — The Music Master.





From "Side-Wheelers" to KINGS

An interesting account of one musician's experiences in the past fifty years. by EDWIN A. LIST

The H. N. White Co., Cleveland, Ohio Dear Mr. White:

OR some time I have been dreaming of the day when I might have the pleasure of assembling all of my good old "standbys" and have a group photo made of them. I succeeded in doing this last Saturday and shall send you a print as soon as it is finished.

You may realize that it took considerable effort to accomplish this and I consider myself extremely fortunate in doing so. My first thought was to include my mother's sprinkling can and a sea-shell which had a mouthpiece fastened on it. These were really the first instruments upon which I practiced at the early age of six-and I managed to coax bugle calls

Two years later at the age of eight, good fortune caused my father to finance an orchestra in our little village, which busted after a year or so. He was left with the instruments on his hands as compensation. These he gradually loaned out to various friends until nothing remained but his trombone and the wreck of the "Seefeld" cornet which you see as No. 1 in the photo. All the slides were corroded fast, the Bb shank was lost, but I had an instrument and learned to play on it. Soon I was playing it in public and in Sunday School.

Then came the organization of our village band in 1893, when I was just 10. Of course I was only a kid and had no intermed to the course I was only a kid and had no intermed to the course I was not been supported by the course I was not been supported by the course of strument which would play with the rest and was not recognized as a prospective member until the goodorganizer and leader, Mr. Frank Weiser now of Sunbury, Pa., called me to his side and raised me to the "Seventh Heaven" by offering me the use of his _____ Cornet, No. 2 in the photo. He gave me free instrucin the proto. The gave me free instruc-tions and took me into the band, only after meeting my mother's protest with his promise, which he faithfully kept, to see that I was properly taken care of and not

At the age of 13 I received the Henry Lehnert Cornet, No. 3 in the picture, as my good friend Mr. Weiser left town, taking his ______ with him. When I was 18, I purchased the ____, No. 4, playing it with much satisfaction until I sold it to one of my pupils (I had ad-

the _____, No. 5, in 1909. I played this instrument until 1927 when I purchased the _____, No. 6. This was followed by the _____, No. 7, and the _____, No. 8, and finally the King Liberty Model No. 9. The climax of all however was the purchase of my King Liberty Model with the Sterling Silver bell, which is No. 10 in the photo. I feel that this succession of instruments may be of interest to prospective purchasers from the fact that I have never changed instruments except for the purpose of securing a better one. On every occasion I tried out all of the socalled best makes and selected what I found best for myself without any bias of any kind.

vanced to the stage of teaching by this time) and then bought

I can conscientiously say without fear of successful contradiction that I believe the new King Silver Bell Trumpet is without a peer in every respect. I shall continue to play it until The H. N. White Co. or someone else makes a better one although I believe the day is far distant.

In every respect, intonation, tone quality, ease of playing, walve action, evenness of scale, flexibility, responsiveness, and workmanship, I have never seen in any others anything approaching the excellence in every respect of this modern Words are inadequate to describe it. I find it possible to reach High G with less effort than

was necessary to reach High C on the best trumpet I have ever played previous to the coming of the King No. 1051 with the Sterling Silver Bell. A trial is the only way to convince anyone who may be in the least skeptical, as I confess I was before I tried it.

I have held off writing this until I had had an opportunity to test the new King in every possible manner and for a suffi-cient length of time to be dead sure it was not only the fascination of the new. This is not "bunk" or "hot air"—not half the truth can be told in a manner which will enable people to appreciate it—and this is not youthful or immature enthusiasm either. Wishing you the best of success, I remain Sincerely yours, Edwin A. List

By all means try this new King trumpet. It there is no King Dealer in your vicinity use the coupon below to get information about our free trial plan.

THE H. N. WHITE CO. 5205-16 Superior Avenue

Makers of

Band Instruments

THE H. N. WHI	
5205-16 Superior A	ve., Cleveland, Ohio
□ Sand me ful	I facts about the King 1051 Trumpet.
C T II	ere I can see and try one.
l ell me wh	ere I can see and try one.
Send me a	copy of the new 1929 King Catalog.
Name	
Address	
	State

The New "Pep" Song — the Pep Squad Sings it, the Band Plays it — Ideal for Football Games PEP SQUAD PARADE

HARRY L. ALFORD Arrangement Literature on request FULL BAND, 60c Published by ELLIS B. HALL, 1104 Polk Street, Amarillo, Texas

Her NUSS MFG. CO. YOU Of HARRISBURG, PA., does the best repairing of Clarinets, Flutes, Brass instruments, Drums, etc. They also have the best plating plant in the country KNOW



Concert Repertoire

for ORCHESTRA COMMUNITY SCHOOL

PROFESSIONAL

Symbol Letters

refer to Prices in

Clarinets and Trumpets in Bb
Parts for Eb Alto,
Bb and C Tenor Saxophones

* † See Explanation of these marks at bottom of page

Panel Below		
Angel's Serenade Braga Angelus. From Scènes Pittoresques Massenet	C	
Angelus. From Scenes Pittoresques	A	
Anitra's Dance. From Peer Gynt SuiteGrieg	A	
Angelus. From Scenes Pittoresques Anitra's Dance. From Peer Gynt Suite Aubade Printaniere †*Amaryllis. Gavotte Louis XIII Parlow	A	
*Amaryllis. Gavotte Louis XIIIGhys	D	
*Anvil Polka Barcarolle. From Tales of Hoffmann Offenbach	D	
Barcarolle. From Tales of HoffmannOffenbach	A	
Domonion	A	
Rerceuse From Incelva	A	
*Rerceuse	В	
Blue Danube. WaltzStrauss	E	
Blue Danube. Waltz	C	
	A	
†*Bolero. From Sicilian VespersVerdi	D	
Butterfly and Erotic		
	A	
*Chanson Triste Ischaikowsky	В	
†*Chinese Patrol	Ď	
+*Clock The Descriptive Welles	D	
Consolation. No. 6Liszt	Ā	
Consolation. No. 6 Liszt *Coronation March. From The Prophet Meyerbeer	F	
Colonation March. 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A	
†*Czardas — Last LoveGungl	D	
Flirting Butterflies. Morceau CharacteristicAletter	Ā	
Flirting Butterflies. Morceau Characteristic	Ā	
Funoral March	A	
t*Cavotte From the Opera Mignon	D	
*Heads Up. March Hersom	D	
Herd Girl's DreamLabitzky	A	
Humoreske	Ā	
Hungarian Dance. No. 5 Brahms	Ď	
†*Jinrikisha. Scène Japanese Benkhart Kamennoi-Ostrow Rubinstein	Ā	
tVice of Coming Wolfer Rolfe	Ā	
Kiss of Spring. Waltz Rolfe La Castagnette. Caprice Espagnol Ketten	Ā	
La Fontaine. Idylle	A	
La Paloma	A	
*I ardo Händel	B	
Last Hope. Meditation	C	
Last Hope. Meditation Gottschalk Liebesträum (Nocturne No. 3) Liest	A	
Look Chord The	A	
*Marche Aux Flambeaux (Torchlight March) Scotson Clark Marche Militaire Schubert	\mathbf{B}	
Marche MilitaireSchubert	Ą	
March of the Dwarfs	A	
*Marche Romaine (Marche Pontificale)	В	
Mazurka. No. 1	Ā	
Melody in F	Ā	
*Minuet in G	B	
*Monastery Bells. Nocturne Lefebure-Wely	Ď	
Murmuring Zephyrs	Ą	
Murmuring Zephyrs	A	
Nocturne. No. 2	A	
Norwegian Dance. No. 2	E	
Post of the Waves. Waltz	A	
Pas des Amphores. Air de Ballet	n	
*Pasquinade. Caprice	В	
*Pilorim's Sond of Hone (Communion in C) Ratiste	B	
*Pilgrims' Chorus. From Tannhauser Wagner *Pilgrim's Song of Hope (Communion in G) Batiste Pizzicato Polka Straus	Ā	
Polongies Militaire Chopin	Ä	

*Prelude in C# Minor	B
†*Pretorian Guard. Triumphal March Luscomb	D
*Pure as Snow. IdylLange	D
*Rakoczy March Berlioz-Liszt	D
*Romance in Eb	B
Salut d'Amour. Morceau Mignon Elgar	A
Scarf Dance and Air de Ballet	A
Scarr Dance and Air de Danet	Ā
Serenade Badine	A
Serenade d'AmourVon Blon	A
SerenadeDrdla	A
Serenade	
SerenadeTitl	C
Souvenir	A
Swedish Fest Marchleilman	A
To Spring	A
To a Star. RomanceLeonard	A
Traumerei and RomanceSchumann	(
Triumphal March. From Aida Verdi *Turkish March. From The Ruins of Athens Beethoven	A
*Turkish March From The Ruins of Athens Beethoven	F
*Unfinished Symphony. Excerpt from First Movement . Schubert	I
*Valse des Fleurs. From Nutcracker Suite Tschaikowsky	F
Valse (Op. 64, No. 2)	Ī
*Veil Dance. From The Queen of Sheba	Î
Veil Dance. From The Queen of Sheou	7
Wedding March. From Midsummer Night's Dream Mendelssohn	,
OVERTURES	
Weidt	1

OVERTURES	
Gloriana (Grade I) Weidt Health and Wealth (Grade I) Weidt Northern Lights (Grade I) Weidt On the Riviera (Grade II) Gruenwald Sunny Sicily (Grade II) Grey Sunshine and Showers (Grade III) Flath *Youth Triumphant (Grade II) (Band, \$2.00) Gibb	FCFFFFF
SUITES	0
A Night in India (Suite Complete)	\mathbf{G}
No. 1 Twilight in Benares and No. 2 The Fakirs No. 3 The Dance of the Flower Girls and No. 4 By the Temple of Siva No. 5 March of the Brahman Priests	E E
No. 4 By the Temple of Siva	E
*In the Indian Country (Suite Complete)	HE
No. 1 Signal Fires No. 2 Cluefe' Council No. 3 Flute Call No. 4 Stomp Dance.	E E E
Three Sketches from Old Mexico (Suite Complete)Kenney No. 1 The Flower Girl No. 2 In the Floating Garden No. 3 Serenade	G E E

Price Symbol	Small and Piano	Full and Piano	Piano (Conductor)	Others Extra Pts.
A	.50	.75	.15	.10
B	.60	.90	.15	.10
Ğ	.70	1.00	.15	.10
D	.75	1.10	.15	.10
Ē	.90	1.35	.25	.15
F	1.00	1.50	.30	.20
G	2.00	3.00	.65	.40
Н	2.40	3.60	.65	.40

The numbers marked with an asterisk () are published for Band in the Orchestra key, therefore either ensemble may be augmented ad libitum. Most of the selections thus marked have obligate parts for 1st violin, 2nd violin, 3rd violin and viola. † indicates that a Tenor Banjo Chord part is included in small orchestra.

N. B. Our Band Catalog Quotes Prices for All the Above Numbers for Band.—Sent FREE on request.

WALTER JACOBS INC. 120 Boylston Street BOSTON, MASS., U.S.A.

Melody for September, 1929

- Keeping Posted

FOLK Songs and Famous Pictures, by Mary Bacon Mason, PULL Songs and ramous Pictures, by Mary Dacon Mason, published by the Oliver Ditson Company, Boston, is a book for young piano beginners in which the kindergarten principles of cut-outs and paint-box, or crayon, are utilized to impress on the budding musical mind technical points which, without some such aid, present little interest to the pupil. In fact, learning the piano by the method here offered presents more the nature of play than of serious study, although the reader can be assured that in preparing the book it has been seen to that instruction has gone hand in hand with pleasure, and that with it, and under the guidance of a teacher properly versed in child psychology, a young pupil should be able to enter happily into the realms of key board knowledge, whose portals, too often in the past, have presented a frowning and altogether repellant front. We would suggest to all those interested in such material that on their next visit to their local dealer they examine a copy of this book, ten minutes with which should give them a clearer idea of its purpose and scope than we could ever hope to impart through the printed word.

WE HAVE just received Book Two of Instrumental Unisons, that extremely useful series of Mortimer Wilson's, published by J. Fischer & Bro., New York, Book One of which was recently reviewed in this magazine. The present volume, while retaining the unison and octave plan for the separate sections followed in Book One, introduces two, three, or more, individual voice leadings (or parts) among the different sections (or registers); this for

the purpose of preparing greater independence in the player. It will be remembered that Instrumental Unisons is designed as supplementary material for class instruction and, according to the statements of the publisher, Book One has been extremely well received throughout the country. Book Two will be reviewed in detail in an early issue.

J. Fischer & Bro. announce the publication, also, of Playing the Piano by Guy Maier and Helene Corzilius; a course of note training for beginners to be used either in class or for private instruction. Of it the publishers say: "Insists upon musicianship; is logically developed according to pedagogical principles; makes piano practice interesting rather than the usual bore; develops any creative talent the child may possess; can be co-ordinated with existing methods; invites the co-operation of parents as well as teachers; places emphasis upon the proper acquiring of muscular habits before introducing the idea of reading from notes; has been collaborated in by a master in the art of piano playing; has been thoroughly tested in both individual and class use; it is beautifully printed and most attractively bound.'

According to a joint statement by the authors, much experimentation went into the making of this work, the Kansas City, Mo., schools having been used as a proving ground for some of the material which has been included, and it was from the children, themselves, that the greatest knowledge was gained. The humbleness of spirit displayed in the last half of the preceding, seldom met with except among finer intelligences, augurs well, in the opinion of the writer, for the quality of the work, which will be reviewed

shortly in the magazine.

WE have received advance information concerning publication, by the author, of The Music Conductor's Manual, by F. E. Waters, Elkhart, Indiana. This work covers the following subjects as evidenced by the proposed chapter divisions: Technic of the Baton, Examples of Baton Technic, Interpretation, Instrumentation, The Art of Building Programs, and, finally, the Psychology of Handling Musicians. There will be, so we understand, 156 cuts illustrating the use of the baton. According to present plans the book will be on sale by October 1, at the latest. At any rate, its actual appearance will be noted in this department and further particulars furnished.

THE Martin Band Instrument Co., Department B, Elkhart, Indiana, announce their immediate need of local representatives for the Martin "Handcraft" Instruments. Those interested are assured in advance by this concern that no investment on their part is necessary and that the proposition can be worked in one's spare time. A letter sent to the address above given will be promptly acknowledged with full details of the Martin Band Instru-

Editorial paragraphs prepared for musicians and music lovers who wish to keep in touch with the institutions and developments in the broad and inter-related fields of professional and com-mercial activities.

MONG the late publications of the Robbins Music A Corporation one finds the Sketch Book score (this concern are exclusive publishers to Earl Carroll), which includes such things as "Don't Hang Your Dreams on a Rainbow," "Fascinating You," and numerous other numbers which have hit the gong a resounding thwack; "I've Waited a Lifetime for You" and "Should I," from a recent M-G-M sound release, Our Modern Maidens; "Just You, Just Me" and "Hang on to Me," from Marianne, a celluloid musical comedy from the same studios; "Pagan Love Song," from the film, Pagan Love, and probably the outstanding ballad hit of the day; and "Ich Liebe Dich," and "At Close of Day," from Wonder of Women, another M-G-M gun-cotton drama.

The Robbins Music Corporation announce that they are going strong after stage "plugs," this for the first time in their history, and in preparation for this campaign are opening branch offices, and with the managers named, in the following cities: San Francisco, Newton S. Kelly; Philadelphia, Carl Zoehrns; Boston, Ben Goldberg; Chicago, Chick Castle; Los Angeles, Sig Bosley; Atlanta, Robert Earle; and mid-Western territory, Phil Wilcox. Billy Chandler, for the past seven years professional manager for Ager, Yellen & Bornstein, is now acting in the same capacity for Robbins, while Harry Hoch, long prominent as an orchestra man, is in charge of the band and orchestra department. J. J. Bregman, the firm's general manager, in charge at the New York headquarters, 799 Seventh Avenue, with J. J. Robbins, personally, on the Coast, supervising the firm's film-music affiliations with M-G-M.

This concern's growth in the past year smacks of a romantic fabulousness, the most vital contributory factor being, without doubt, the tie-up with M-G-M.

N A four-page illustrated circular headed Paramount Banjos Predominate, Wm. L. Lange of 225-227 East 24th St., New York, give the specifications of three of their leading models: Tenor Banjo Style I, Aristocrat Special, and Arteraft, even the least expensive of which, according to the literature, are equipped with all Paramount refinements and nprovements, including the new mute and neck adjustor. On the first page are displayed half-tones of various prominent persons and organizations using Paramount banjos, including one of Paul Whiteman and his team in which we discover a likeness of Mike Pingitore of the magic fingers, and another of that wunderkind of the air, Rudy Vallée, surrounded by his clever players. In this latter team, as all well-informed persons should know, the destinies of the banjo part are entrusted to the capable fingers of C. Petersen. Other well-known banjoists pictorially presented are Paul Nito, with Ben Bernie; Vincent Catanese, with Paul Ash; and Ned Cola, with Leo Reisman. This first page would make the circular worth writing for, even without the interesting information contained in the three other pages. We leave the following thought with the perspicacious reader: "Do it now."

THE extent of the Orchestra Music Supply Co.'s ser-I vice to musicians in the standard as well as popular field is strikingly set forth in literature consisting of six pages, 11 x 17 in size. In this circular can be found almost from the Kohler Method for piano to a course in modern orchestral arranging, to say nothing of a complete list of the late hits for orchestra, as well as music for the solo instruments comprising the same. There are so many things offered by this house that we will make no attempt to enumerate them here, simply suggesting that you write the Orchestra Music Supply Co. at 1658 Broadway, New York, and request the circular above referred to for your own reference.

THE Keeping Posted editors are struck by the number and variety of new things offered, by manufacturers and publishers alike, in the advertising pages of this issue, careful perusal of which we earnestly invite. Our advertisers, quite evidently, are looking with optimism on the general music situation. We believe them to be right.

N A brochure containing thematics of the compositions for piano of Charles Repper, issued by Charles Brashear, Trinity Court, Boston, we find a *Biographical Note* from which we extract the following: "During my school days, concern for my musical future was expressed by a member of my family, a professional pianist, because for my own pleasure I chose to play selections from Victor Herbert's delightful operettas rather than Mozart's Sonatas. This predilection for gay and rhythmic music, in which of course I have plenty of good company, has survived all my academic courses in the 'three Bs' and other musical philosophers, and I see no signs of outgrowing it."

We would say from an examination of the thematics presented in this booklet that the above was a sincere statement of fact. One of the two outstanding characteristics of these compositions is their rhythmic virility; the other is an unspoiled melodic gift wedded to a discriminating musicianship. These things are not found in combination as often as one might think, but, when they are, the result is music of extreme fascination, as in, to us, the present

The thematic booklet with supplement, to which we refer, contains selections from the thirteen of Mr. Repper's compositions so far on the catalog of Charles Brashear. Each piece exhibits those qualities which make Mr. Repper unique in his chosen field, and each is idiomatic to the instrument for which it was written. Particularly successful is this composer in idealizing the modern American dance-form, as in Roof Gardens, where one finds that life and sparkle inherent to our popular music without the vulgarity of the honest-to-goodness fox trot on the one hand, or on the other, brummagem and even less satisfying attempts to invest the same with a specious musical quality via the augmented triad and baldly consecutive ninths route.

To see is to believe, and, if you will not take our word for it, we recommend you to write Charles Brashear at the address above given, requesting that the thematic catalog of these compositions be sent you. In this manner you will be given the opportunity of acquainting yourself with the work of one who, in his quiet and unostentatious way, is contributing steadily to that none too large list of worth-while lyric music. For a limited period the publisher is making a special offer on Mr. Repper's compositions.

MONG the literature recently issued by the York A MONG the literature recently issued by one Sand Rapids, Band Instrument Co., Dept. 3229-J, Grand Rapids, Mich., we find two things that should prove of exceptional interest. The first of these, The Instruments of the Band, is designed to present in an easily and pleasurably assimilative form illustrated descriptions of every wood-wind, brass, and percussion instrument in modern usage, along with the fundamental principles of sound production. We are told that many thousand copies of this book have been distributed for school use, and the York Band Instrument Co. stand ready to supply supervisors and instructors in schools with copies for their classes. The second booklet referred to is School Bands - How to Organize and Train Them, by Mirick, and in this is contained the advice of a successful trainer of school bands on certain perplexing matters connected with the starting and maintenance of school organizations. This book also is free to those persons enough interested to request a copy. While you are about it, why not ask for the Pocket Transposition Chart issued by this house - a very useful little device, note of which was taken in these columns on its first appearance?

FROM out of the mists of antiquity, down through the middle ages to the present day, have come to us those bearers of magic sound the chimes, furnishing subject matter for poet and novelist alike. (Who does not recall ow and Dickens, for instance, in this connection?) They have seized on the imagination of generation after generation of mankind, their romance never dimmed, their popularity unchallenged. In a brochure devoted to the varieties of tubular chimes manufactured by them, Leedy Mfg. Co., Inc., Palmer Street and Barth Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana, include, under the heading The Origin of Chimes, some interesting information concerning the early history of this medium for musical expression, with a picture not only of Edwin Franko Goldman posed beside a set of the Leedy chimes, but also one of the Piench'ing or stone chimes, which were in use in China as long ago as 5000 B. C. To all those interested, Leedy Mfg. Co., Inc., will be very glad to mail a copy of the above mentioned piece of literature. Simply drop them a line to that effect and your letter or postcard will receive prompt



CONN All-Metal Clarinet Wins Unusual Contest

TOU'VE read of all sorts of "blindfold" and other tests to prove the merit of various products. Here's a new one... Staged by a well known bandmaster—Joe Zahradka, whose band won first prize in the Midwest Band Contest held at Terre Haute, Indiana, in July. Conn All-Metal Clarinet against a good standard make Wood Clarinet... 18 of these musicians asked to pass judgment on the comparative tone and musical quality of these unseen instruments.

The result is told in Joe Zahradka's interesting letter. This test was made without Conn's knowledge; the letter was entirely unsolicited. Just one more example of the outstanding superiority of this remarkable clarinet.

Make This Test for Yourself

Make the same test yourself. Compare playing ease as well. And be prepared for a real surprise, for here is an instrument that *compels* a new conception of metal clarinet possibilities.

A study of the illustrations will show you that this is not a metal copy of the old wood clarinet. It is an entirely new creation, scientifically designed by Conn to give clarinetists the last word in clarinet quality. The first metal clarinet made in America was built by Conn more than 40 years ago and this new model represents the sum total of all Conn's vast experience.

The lay of the keys, the familiar "feel" is identical with the old wood clarinet. All else is new. New in bore, new in tone hole location, new in diameter and in height of sockets, new in design of keys and mounting, new in playing ease and tonal excellence.

Difficult Intervals Made Easy

Remarkably even and flexible scale. Musicians comment particularly on the ease with which notes from G above the staff to C above high C are made and the amazing uniformity of these notes with the rest of the scale without increasing lip and wind pressure. Difficult intervals are produced with an ease and assurance impossible with any other clarinet. Remarkably brilliant scale and rich, full, true-clarinet tone.

If you are one of those who have an unfavorable impression of metal clarinets due to unfortunate experiences with make-shift metal imitations of the wood clarinet, why not prove to yourself—at no cost—the merit of these claims. You may have one of these late model clarinets—or any other Conn instrument—for 6 days free playing trial. Write today for full information.

FURNISHED IN THE FOLLOWING MODELS:

524 N-17 keys, 6 rings \$125.00 534 N-18 keys, 7 rings \$130.00

1534 N-18 keys, 7 rings. With articulated G# key \$145.00

Prices include genuine Conn case.



Joe Zahradka Concert Band

Five Changes of Uniforms
SPECIAL TALENT

PANA, ILL. June 7, 1929

Conn Peoria Co., Peoria, Ill. Gentlemen:

At our rehearsal Thursday night we undertook the testing out of your Conn metal clarinet against a wooden one of a good standard make.

We had two men to go into another room where they could not be seen, and then one of them play the same tune on both instruments. Eighteen musicians were the judges and every one of them said that the "NUMBER TWO" clarinet had the sweetest tone, and produced a fuller, rounder, mellower tone than the so called Number One clarinet, and you can imagine how some of those old timers felt that always fight the metal clarinet when they were told that the No. Two clarinet was the C. G. CONN METAL CLARINET.

This is the first metal clarinet that this band has tested in that way that has won unanimous approval in being perfect, as far as we are able to judge.

Conns always were and always will be the choice of our band.

Wishing you success, we are,

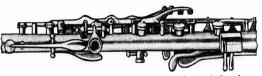
The Joe Zahradka Concert Band.

- Dindus.

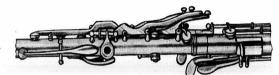
Pres.

Director.

"A HIGH CLASS MUSICAL ORGANIZATION DEDOTED TO THE CAUSE OF BETTER MUSIC



One look at the ordinary metal clarinet shows it has been made over in a slip-shod manner from the old wood clarinet. Note the big sockets, tall posts and keys perched high above the body.



Now notice the same section on the Conn all-metal clarinet. See how closely the keys hug the trim body. Note low sockets and posts and generally clean-cut streamline design.



C. G. Conn, Ltd., 1092 Conn Bldg. Elkhart, Ind.

Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary

Introducing "Old Hundred", sung by the early settlers of the Bay Colony and one of the few psalm tunes of the period still in general use.











Copyright MCMXXIX by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

International Copyright Secured
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

MELODY

25

M







OVERTURE. "The Bridal Rose."



Copyright, 1889, by W. H. Cundy; Boston, Mass.
Copyright renewed 1913 by The Cundy Betterney Co. Boston
Used by the written permission of the Copyright owners
29

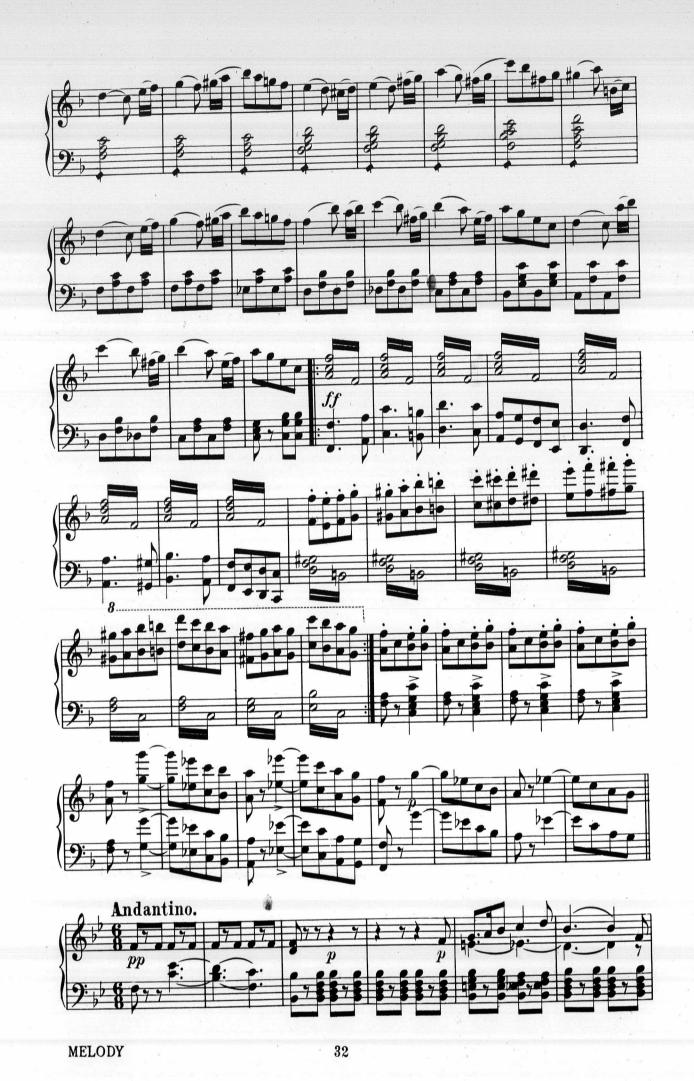
MELODY





31

MELODY





33

MELODY













MELODY

Hurry For General Use

HARRY NORTON



40

News and Comments About Bands, Orchestras and the Great Artists of the Musical World

King Alfonso Smiles

HILE touring Spain with the U. S. Army Band recently, Thomas F. Darcy, cornet soloist of the band and second leader, and Eugene Hostetter, saxophone soloist, played several solos with the band for King Alfonso XIII of Spain.

These solos so delighted the King that he asked that the soloists be presented to him.

"He asked about my cornet" Mr. Darcy said in relating

"He asked about my cornet," Mr. Darcy said in relating the incident, "and seemed pleased to learn that it was a CONN, the same make as that used by the brass section

of his private band, including his solo trumpetist, Señor Mariano Espada,

who, by the way, is a very fine player and a charming fellow. This band, under the direction of Maestro Vega, is really a splendid organization and their concert work is positively symphonic in character. The King is really personally interested in his band and its instruments. They play for his dinner every night instead of an orchestra. The King shouted "Bravo!" after hearing Mr.

Hostetter on the saxophone

and shook his hand warmly

Thomas F. Darcy, second eader and cornet soloist of U. S. Army Band.

when presented to His Majesty.

"He appeared especially pleased with the saxophone solos," said Mr. Hostetter, "and seemed much interested and gratified to note that it was a CONN, the same as saxophones used in his royal

band. It was also interesting to learn that the municipal band of Barcelona also uses CONN saxophones. It is one of the finest bands I have ever heard and is recognized as one of the leading symphonic bands of

Europe."
The U. S. Army Band was the official United States band at the Ibero-American Exposition at Seville, Spain, where it played daily concerts during the three weeks of the expo sition. The band also played nine days at the exposition in Barcelona and spent three days in Madrid. One feature of these con-

certs was the Latin-American music which the resourceful director, Captain W. J. Stannard, had prepared especially for the tour. The band received many fine compliments everywhere it played. Following a series of summer concerts in Washington

parks the band begins a two months tour of the United States on October 1, under the exceedingly capable direction of Captain W. J. Stannard.

Shake Hands with the Fluegelhorn

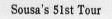
RECENTLY a prominent New York musician, well known by bands and orchestras in the East, undertook to talk about the fluegelhorn. He said it was a Bb instrument which was pitched an octave below the Bb

Better get acquainted with the fluegelhorn. It is a beautiful instrument and a comer. Even the small band should have two or more. And it isn't pitched an octave

Try Your Home Market First

WOULD like to take charge of a school band or or-chestra — or both. I believe my experience qualifies me to give a good account of myself if I can find an opportunity in this work. Do you know of an opening? Thus wrote a musician, who did not understate his ability — as a musician and instructor. But he was near-sighted.

Or else he wasn't looking, because a musician from a neighboring town came in and started a school band right under our friend's nose, almost at the moment he was writing his inquiry about an opening.



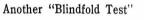
TOHN PHILIP SOUSA, the 75 year old composer bandmasters, left Atlantic City on August 24 on his 51st tour.

Bookings so far include engagements in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, New York, Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska and Colorado. Sousa will carry about 60

men and his program will include a great many of his own compositions.

The Sousa tour has become a national institution

and has probably done more to popularize band music than any other one agency. He commands the respect of other musicians the admiration of the general public and is the idol of every boy and girl in America.



THE battle of wood versus metal for making clarinets goes merrily on.

One of the most recent skirmishes is that reported by Joe Zahradka, bandmaster of the Joe Zahradka Concert Band, recently judged first prize winners at the Midwest Band Contest held in Terre Haute, July 25-28.

Mr. Zahradka conducted the

blindfold test made celebrated by Old Golds. Two clarinetists, one on a well known wood clarinet and the other on a CONN All-Metal clarinet, played behind a curtain first one and then the other. Eighteen members of the band were present and they

unanimously expressed preference for "Clarinet No. 2," saying it had the sweeter and richer tone. "Clarinet No. 2" proved to be the metal clarinet. What a blow to many of those old timers who insisted

nothing could take the place of wood for clarinets!

Joe Zahradka, director of Joe Zahradka Concert Band, Pana, Illinois, Midwest band champions. Eleven Percent Saxophones

THAT'S the formula for good bands, according to the findings of a survey of 1929 class A and B championship high school bands, conducted by the CONN MUSIC CENTER.

It looks as if the saxophone is about to win its rightful place in the symphonic band. The more resourceful and progressive directors are using a large quota of saxophones to blend the brasses and woodwinds together. Sousa is sing eight saxophones in a band of about sixty men, and those who have been listening to Sousa's band for a quarter of a century or more say it was never so smooth and string-

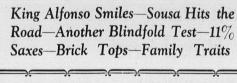
like in performance.

The better bands are those which use the more saxophones. First prize winners in both class A and class B use over one per cent more saxophones than second prize winners in the respective classes. This in convincing evidence that a large quota of saxophones improves the performance of any band.

"Pinch-Hitter" or "Regular"

Shall the saxophone always be used only to double other parts in the band or should composers and arrangers recognize its individuality and write for it accordingly? We

(ADVERTISEMENT)





Brick Tops Top 'Em

THE BRICK TOPS, "America's greatest girl band," are topping the bill in a triumphal tour of big time vaudeville in the central states.

In a little over two years this wonderful girl band has played to nearly 3,000,000 paid admissions, besides doing a great deal of broadcasting and recording.

This girl band has been an inspiration to girls all over

the country to take up the study of wind instruments. These girl musicians are earning from \$100 a week to \$500 a week and are booked solid. That's something to set a person thinking.

Mr. Greenleaf Said to Mr. Weber-

T THE Denver Convention of the American Federa-A ation of Musicians, C. D. Greenleaf, president of C. G. CONN, LTD., sat beside Joseph N. Weber, president of the Federation, listening to some high school bands competing in their national contest.
"It seems to me," said Mr. Greenleaf, "that the school

music movement will do a lot to better the conditions for the union musician. Only a small percentage of these boys and girls will become professionals, but their taste for good music will be so cultivated that they will find no pleasure in canned or mechanical music of radio and phonograph. In other words, this movement is creating a vast public which will demand the personal, face-to-face services of musicians."

"I had never thought of it in that way," said Mr. Weber, "I guess you're right."

Runs In the Family

A BOUT 15 years ago the three Cate brothers were creating quite a furor with their \$1,000 challenge to any other team of saxophonists who could equal their performance.

Today one of these brothers, Frank Brinton Cate, and his seven year old daughter, Baby Claire, are knocking 'em dead in vaudeville with a

musical act.

Baby Claire plays the xylophone and the saxophone and is a little wonder on both of them. She is using a CONN F Mezzo-Soprano saxophone because she says it is just the right size for her and has a sweetness and brilliancy of tone that appeals to her.
The F Mezzo-Soprano saxophone, by the way, has made

rapid progress in general favor in the short time since it was first introduced by Conn. Pitched a whole tone higher beautiful solo voice, as well as a most practical and effective addition to the orchestra, particularly needed in passages where it is not possible or de-



is pitched a trifle high for broad reed effects.

For the saxophone quartet, the F Mezzo-Soprano is a decidedly welcome addition to the family, for, as in the orchestra, it does away with the necessity of using an Eb alto for lead when a Bb soprano is wanting - or not wanted, as the case may be. The F saxophone, which incidentally is about the easiest playing instrument in the family, removes the limitations of range and color obviously involved when alto voices are used in both the alto and lead (soprano) parts.



Any one of the newly improved ELKHART Saxophones, Wood-winds, Valve or Slide Instruments will give you all the satisfaction you'd experience in any fine quality instrument, yet at a considerably smaller investment. Rich tonal beauty, accuracy of tune and light, speedy performance can be yours with

ELKHART INSTRUMENTS

Let us demonstrate to your complete satisfaction that an ELKHART quality instrument—moderately priced—is everything we claim it to be. Free Trial will gladly be arranged right at home or on the job. Simply ask for the catalog-folder describing your favorite instrument. Write today—NOW!

Made in Elkhart, Indiana, by

ELKHART BAND INSTRUMENT CO.

A Division of Buescher Band Instrument Co.

23 Jackson St., Elkhart, Ind.

Let us do your Music Printing and **Engraving**

We revise MSS. (when desired), engrave music plates, design titles, secure copyright and print any size edition of Music or Books (by any process). Get our prices first. Write today.

WHITE-SMITH MUSIC PUBLISHING CO.

TONE -

- appearance - durability! The NEW Epiphone Recording Banjo brings perfection in these essen-

Compare the Epiphone. See for yourself why such artists as Ralph Colicchio, Sammy Friedman, Tony Girardi, Carl Kress, and many others play Epiphones exclusively.

Recording models \$150 to \$500— in case. Other Epiphones \$50. \$75, \$100.



BANJOS

Write for catalog EPIPHONE BANJO CORP. 35 Wilbur Avenue LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

A Principal Talks Out of School

was being seated in the stand on Boston Common he found that it was "up to him." As yet, he does not know how he managed to wigwag through the three numbers, but he remembers the feeling of relief after it was over. He has never suffered from stage fright since.

Since that first year our organizations have steadily increased in size and ability in spite of the loss of some of our best players through graduation. The loss through voluntary withdrawal has been almost nil, although there have been two or three cases. We have played in both of the New England Festivals since that first year, and either the orchestra or band (or both) has won some place each time. In the State Festival, held for the first time this year, the orchestra won the State Trophy, while both organizations won the prizes offered for best instrumentation. Our organizations were the only ones entered in the State Contest having either oboe or French horn.

A less spectacular, but hardly less gratifying result of our work was the acceptance of two of our boys for the New England High School Festival Orchestra last year; one trumpet and one tuba. This year we had seven members, four boys and three girls, playing violin, string bass, trumpet, trombone, tuba, French horn, and English horn; truly a remarkable achievement for a town the size of ours.

For those who may be interested, the following lists give the instrumentation of our orchestra and band at the present time.

Orchestra: 8 violins, 1 viola, 2 clarinets, 1 oboe, 1 tenor saxophone, 1 trumpet, 1 trombone, 2 French horns, 1 bass viol, 1 tuba, drums, and piano. Total — 21 players.

Band: 4 solo cornets, 2 first cornets, 3 second and third cornets, 4 altos, 1 baritone, 5 Bb clarinets, 1 Eb clarinet, 1 oboe, 1 piccolo, 1 flute and piccolo, soprano, alto, tenor and baritone saxophones, 4 trombones, 2 BBb tubas, 2 snare drums, bass drum, cymbals. Total — 37 play-

Although this work has covered a period of that during this time the School Board has mensurate with the added expense.

paid out less than five hundred dollars for instruments and music. All of the money earned by these organizations has been used to provide the necessary instruments, music, and uniforms. We now own at least a score of instruments including a string bass, 2 BBb sousaphones, 2 tubas, an oboe, and a French horn. We have a large music library and nearly forty band uniforms. Financing the work has been, and still is, a difficult problem and one that we have not yet solved to our satisfaction, but as yet we have not been forced to ask for outside help. Ours has not been a path of roses by any means, but there has been given to us a new vision of the possibilities of enthusiasm plus a lot of good hard work. We get our pay for the time we put in from the realization that those whom we have had the opportunity of helping in this field are getting, to some extent at least, those things which we longed for in our own school days, but were unable to obtain. A father who has three children playing in these organizations said, in substance, to the writer a few days ago, "Disregarding entirely the value of the music and the musical education which the children in the band and orchestra have received, there has never been anything in this town that has done so much to help so many children make a good use of their leisure time as the instituting of the school band and orchestra.

Do not be discouraged even though you are working in a small community. It is possible, many times, to get results there that would put the largest city to shame. May the day soon come when the National and State Associations will see fit to do something to encourage the small community. I feel that a start was made this year in the reclassification of the competing orchestras and bands. Why not have classes for organizations that include pupils from all grades, basing the classification upon total school enrollment in the towns, instead of on high school enrollment entirely? Of course the expense might be some greater, but the refive years, I believe that I am safe in saying sults, I believe, would be more than com-

Where Do We Go From Here?

producers. The discovery is just hitting them got to give him a lift, and the signs of the time that either sound pictures must be sold cheaper, point out that such a course is about to develop or else silent pictures must string along as a substitute. The alternative is that the small

course pleasantly. creased costs. This leaves the exhibitor perched necessarily duplicate each other. somewhere between Old Mother Hubbard's The second guess is that sound will become

that the repercussion is now getting back to the
If he wants to make money, the producer ha So far we have stuck pretty completely to the

facts. Now, as we pass on into the future, we exhibitor will be forced to the wall, and the must necessarily leave them, and do a little producers have not yet absorbed the little high-powered guess work. The first, and obfellers quite completely enough to view such a vious guess is that sound is going to become cheaper. Of course, even if rentals stayed up As to the reception the public has given it would become relatively somewhat cheaper as sound pictures in general, that again, is a mat- installation costs were written off, but it will ter of concern. Nevertheless, in spite of the probably do more than that. It is, after all, numerous preferences expressed for silent pic- to the interests of the producer that the small tures, there can be no doubt that the public has exhibitor survive, and also to his interests that accepted sound as its new form of movie enter- he survive with sound pictures. It isn't good tainment. The joker lies in the fact that it business for the producer to have to continue hasn't gone after it avidly enough to offset in-

cupboard and the Dead Sea. If he sticks to better. Trial and error are at work all the silents he loses money. If he plunges on sound time, and the result of all this experimentation, he loses money. If he folds up he loses money. with money flowing like water, is giving us Melody for September, 1929

better construction in sound pictures all the time. Here again, high prices have been a deterrent. They have forced the small exhibitors into installing cheap, inferior and unsatisfactory substitutes. This angle will adjust itself in time. Poor machines must inevitably be scrapped and become replaced by better ones. In addition, new houses are being better in planned acoustically, and old ones specially treated where necessary.

The third guess is the most important, so far as the musicians are concerned. It is that with all theatres presenting identically satisfactory sound pictures, competition must make itself felt in additions by each house to the picture program. Now will some bright little boy or girl please tell me what such additions will consist of? On the correct and inevitable answer to that question, we can pin our hopes of the future, and not, I think, unreasonably. Your Honor, the state rests its case.

United States Army Band Continued from page 9

at the Ibero-American Exposition. The flag of each country was raised as our band played its national anthem. The Star Spangled Banner was last on the program, and our flag floated proudly in the breeze to thunderous applause.

Thomas Darcy, second leader and conductor of the orchestra, contributes an interesting sidelight on the American cinema at the Exposition. During the band's stay, American films were shown, depicting American history, and among them were The Big Parade, The Covered Wagon, The Yankee Clipper, and kindred subjects. The United States Army Band Orchestra played the original scores as accompaniment for these pictures, and Darcy produced an elaborate and appropriate prologue for each picture. The officials in charge furnished whatever talent was requested, and this cooperation, together with the ability of the band, made the American cinema outstanding. The stay at Seville was brought to a triumphal close with a memorable concert in the Exposition Grounds, followed by a farewell dinner tendered by the Mayor and his officials.

One of the boys, commenting on the dexterous use of the fan among the Spanish señoritas, said, "'Zip' and open goes the fan. 'Click' and it is closed. All with the greatest of grace and charm." This custom lends a certain piquancy to the conversation of the Spanish girls, and even though the señoritas should not talk, the fan is constantly moving and speaking in an artful language of its own. "Only at Seville do you find the señoritas wearing the mantilla and large comb with bobbed hair," he continued, "for the hair bob craze has entered Spain with a vengeance, and long hair

On June 7th the band arrived at historic Barcelona, chief seaport on the Mediterranean and the topic for at least one song and many a story. The arrival of the United Stated Army Band closely followed the departure of the Royal Italian Band, representative of Rome, and La Guarde Republique Band, sponsored by France.

The outstanding concerts of our band at this time were at the Spanish Village, where nine thousand people came to acclaim them, and at St. Jaime Plaza, where ten thousand

of great interest to PIANO INSTRUCTORS

SCHOOLS

GUY MAIER and HELENE CORZILIUS

have just published

Playing the Piano

A Course of Rote Training for Beginners — Class or Private Instruction

Teacher's Manual (complete) . . . \$3.00 Pupil's Book (without explanatory text) .75

Adventures in Pianoland

Twelve Lessons for Teachers of Piano Classes. To be used in connection with the Maier and Corzilius "Playing the Piano." By Sarah M. Clifford, Supervisor of Piano Classes, Kansas City, Missouri

Price, \$1.00

Obtainable through the agency of first class

J. FISCHER & BRO., 119 W. 40th St., New York

We have vacancies for the following for the season: One Wood-wind Quartet (Flute, Oboe, Clarinet and Bassoon); one Brass Quartet (two Trumpets and two Trombones); OR one Flute, one Oboe, one Clarinet, one Bassoon, two Trumpets, two Trombones, two Piano Accompanists. 30 weeks' season opens October 1st; one, two and three day stands; transportation furnished. Minimum salary, A. F. of M. traveling scale.

We are now booking lecture recitals in public, private and state schools of the Middle West, for which we require the services of additional artists, as above indicated. Our service to educational institutions includes besides lecture recitals, consultations, auditions, and demonstrations of the various woodwind and brass instruments. Applicants, therefore, must play standard solos from memory, and also must be able to speak intelligently in public concerning their instruments and the literature for them.

Artists who can qualify for this work, write or wire for questionnaire. Supervisors, principals, superintendents and others interested in considering bookings are invited to write for prospectus.

EDUCATIONAL ARTISTS, Inc., 517 S. Main St., Tulsa, Oklahoma Milford L. Landis, Pres. & Gen. Mgr.; D. E. Donaldson, Vice-Pres. & Sales Mgr.; Besse B. Marshall, Sec., Treas.

Del Castillo Organ School

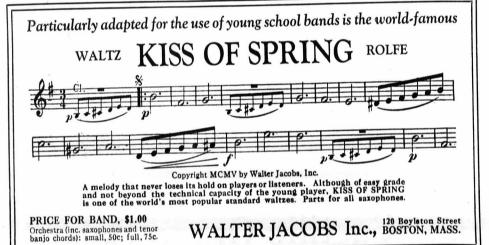
STATE THEATRE BUILDING, BOSTON, MASS.

Theatre -- Hotel -- Broadcasting Church -- Concert -- Roesidence

Practice periods available for non-students Address Sec'y for information and booklet DEL CASTILLO NOW BROADCASTING REGULARLY FROM WEEI

AVAILABLE FOR CONCERT ENGAGEMENTS

THE BRUA C. KEEFER MFG. CO. WILLIAMSPORT, PA. Makers of the Famous KEEFER-KEEFER-**SIMONS** WILLIAMS TROMBONES TRUMPETS SAXOPHONES, ALTOPHONES, BARITONES, CLARINETS, **BASSES** 200 THE WORLD'S GREATEST BAND AND ORCHESTRA INSTRUMENTS Write Today for Complete Descriptions and Prices



FREE to readers of this Magazine

An exercise by Paris Chambers for lip, tongue, tone, and breathing.



ENGRAVERS AND LITHOGRAPHERS
PRINT ANYTHING IN MUSIC
ESTIMATES GLAPLY FURNISHED BY ANY PROCESS
ESTABLISHED 1876 ESTABLISHED 1876

& SON CO., INC

people enthusiastically voiced their approval of the United States and her "New World

On Sunday, June 16th, at the "Liceo," the world's largest opera house, the band gave a concert of classic music immediately following a three-hour opera. It is of interest to note that the entire audience remained in their seats for the full concert. The newspapers of Barcelona, in speaking of this musical event, declared it to be one of the most distinctive concerts ever given in their city. This comment is of special value, as Barcelona is a recognized music center. Receptions and luncheons were tendered the Army Band in this city by the civil governor and leading military officials, and, following a private concert. the captaingeneral at Barcelona entertained the entire personnel. Between concerts the men found time to attend a bull fight at Seville. At these fights, for the "Entrance into the Arena" there is music played by a local band, after which the band forgets music and devotes its individual and collective attention to the fight.

Much newspaper space was devoted to our band in every city visited, and Captain Stannard proudly displayed dozens of Spanish newspapers with pictures of the band occupying prominent space, and the word "Americano" in large type. A point of interest to be mentioned is the ease with which the Spanish hosts adapted themselves to the wishes of their guests. In Spain they have what is known as a Continental breakfast, consisting of coffee, or cocoa, and a roll. But when the Yankees said, "Ham and eggs, sunny side up," then ham and eggs it was, and if the natives did not relish the breakfast of our boys, they did not allow this to become apparent to their

The Spanish soldiers at whose barracks our band was quartered showed a quick, and sometimes disastrous interest in the American cigarette. Any standard brand of American cigarette costs the equivalent of forty cents in our money over there, and the boys had laid in, as they thought, a plentiful supply for the time they were to be away, but long before the trip was over they were smoking a local brand, Caneiro, made of tobacco from the Canary Islands, and milder than most of the Spanish cigarettes. Their Luckies and Old Golds had gone the way of all cigarettes, good or bad, via the eager and smoke-hungry Spanish soldiers. All who expected highly seasoned food, such as is found in Mexico, were disappointed, for the food was much the same as ours, and, although cooked in a different manner, was most appetizing.

A berth on a train costs fifteen dollars per person, and one may imagine that the band did its traveling in the daytime. Mr. Darcy completed arrangements for transportation and baggage on the homeward trip. The instruments, of which an extra one of each kind was carried as a precaution, were safely packed away, and the boys boarded the train at Barcelona for Cherbourg, France.

Having fulfilled its mission as "Ambassador of Good Will" and American representative at the Ibero-American Exposition at Seville and the International Exposition at Barcelona, the United States Army Band, affectionately known as "Pershing's Own," sailed for American shores, and landed at New York at the end of June, thus completing one of the most colorful and interesting trips ever undertaken by a musical organization of the United States.

Here and There in New York

By ALANSON WELLER

GIGANTIC performance in the open air of that especially "open air" opera, Verdi's Aida, was given at the Polo Grounds with a chorus of 250, an orchestra of 150, and the usual elephants, stage bands, horses, and other trappings that accompany this spectacular work. Cesare Sodero conducted. This performance, in part, made up to New York's open air music lovers for the disappointments encountered this season at Starlight Park, the other home of summer opera, where operatic temperament and union difficulties several times put a crimp in the proceedings.

Albert Coates arrived late in July for his season as guest leader at the Stadium. His programs, more novel than Mr. Van Hoogstraten's, included the charming La Boutique Fantasque, a suite of short pieces by Rossini arranged by Respighi for orchestra, and On Hearing the First Cuckoo in Spring, by the British composer, Delius. Verdi's Requiem was sung under Mr. Coté's direction by the Choral Symphony Society, with Jeannette Vreeland, Kathryn Meisle, Arthur Hackett, and Reinald Werrenrath, as soloists. Mr. Werrenrath sang his part from an old and treasured score, autographed by the composer and presented by him to the baritone's father on the occasion of the first performance of the work, in 1874. The Requiem was originally intended as a memorial to Rossini, who died in 1868, and several Italian composers were invited each to compose one movement. The efforts were so varied however in style and worth that the scheme was abandoned, and Verdi completed the entire work, renaming it in honor of Manzoni, the Italian statesman.

The Denishawn Dancers appeared in two pleasing programs at the Stadium, including, among other numbers, an interpretation of Debussy's L'Isle Joyeuse.

Film Notes

Among the interesting films of the month must be mentioned The Fight for the Matterhorn, filmed in the Alps and shown at the Little Carnegie Playhouse, and Johann Strauss, based on incidents in the life of the "Waltz King," this being shown at the 5th Ave. Playhouse. The Rivoli offered United Artists' version of Longfellow's Evangeline, a very beautiful and artistic film with an excellent sound score. It was startling however in the final meeting of the lovers to hear the aged Evangeline burst into the theme song which, by the way, was written (shades of Sonny Boy) by none other than Al Jolson!

W. C. Handy, "Daddy of the Blues," has just made an immensely effective Movietone sketch, called The Birth of St. Louis Blues, with a typical Memphis setting, in which Bessie Smith sings the title number accompanied by chorus and orchestra. The choral arrangement of this early blues song was made by Mr. Handy and J. R. Johnson. The chorus which made the recording has been organized for permanent concert and radio work, and is known as the Handy-Johnson St. Louis Singers. The recording was made by RCA. Mr. Handy is also composing a funeral march introducing the spiritual, Steal Away to Jesus.

The radio, besides its regular features, offered a number of individual performances of merit including a performance by Godfrey Ludlow and Lolita C. Gainsborg of the seldom heard Sonate by Sjogren. These two excellent artists have become exceedingly popular with those discriminating listeners who enjoy programs of the highest types of music. Their sonata recitals have been enjoyed for many months. Rupert Sircom, the organist who recently offered such a pleasing series of Concerto Hours, was heard over WOR in a recital of Mexican organ music. Some novel programs have been given of late by Milady's Musicians, who perform old music on ancient instruments such as the spinet, viola da gamba, and other ancestors of our modern instruments. WJZ offers each week Vibrant Melodies, played by the Vibraphone and a string quartet. One of the chief delights of radio to my mind is discovering odd bits like these, each perfect in its own class, rather than sticking to the inevitable fare regularly offered, in which one is interrupted after each number to hear that so-and-so makes nice shoes, or somebody's razors or rugs or baking compounds are the best.

Wind Instrument Players

Refer to Our Announcement on page 52

THE BRUA C. KEEFER MFG. CO. name is Handy.

CCASIONALLY in musical history there emerges a unique figure indelibly associated with some musical form, and, many times, the originator and developer of that form. For instance there is W. C. Handy and the Blues. When one considers the tremendous effect which the blues have had on contemporary American composition, one realizes that his is no mean accomplishment. Blues were the forerunner of jazz, which, after all, is the most typical expression of American life in music yet to come to light, and an expression that this humble writer believes will ultimately develop into a real art form alongside of the already canonized forms in music. Just as the minuet, gavotte and waltz — dances originated by past generations have been worked into the symphonic fabric, so may the charleston and the stomp - dances of our day - ultimately add their colorful thread to the tapestry of serious music. This much for the thing that Handy started. Now for the man himself.



W. C. HANDY

Handy was born in Florence, Alabama, in 1873, the son of a colored minister. He worked as a laborer in a pipe works at Bessemer, Alabama, learning many work-songs of the laborers which he was to utilize with tremendous effect in later years. In Birmingham he organized a quartet, and he and the members set out riding the rails for the Chicago World's Fair. The brakeman was about to run them off the train when they began singing some of their songs for him, one of them strumming a guitar, and Handy muting his old valve cornet. The brakeman relented and let them ride in the caboose the rest of the way. Before they reached Chicago it was discovered that the Fair was postponed for a year, and they were stranded in St. Louis. Handy wandered to Evansville, Indiana, and paved streets for \$1.50 a day. He eventually landed in Henderson, Ky., where he played in the local band. He frequently visited the wharves where he heard and acquired the songs of the stevedores and roustabouts along the river front.

He next settled in Memphis on Beale Street. A man named Crump was running for mayor, and Handy wrote a song called Mister Crump. This later became the Memphis Blues, the first real blues ever written. It was sold for a pittance, but has since made thousands for its publishers. Though this song did not, itself, prove profitable to its composer, it increased his fame enormously. Other compositions followed, including Beale St. Blues, St. Louis Blues (his masterpiece), Yellow Dog Blues, and many others. Over six million records of his compositions have been made, including over one million of Yellow Dog Blues alone.

His works are published by Handy Bros., which concern also publish the newest works of this class by other writers. His own latest composition is Golden Brown Blues, and he is also working on a new funeral march introducing the spiritual, Steal Away to Jesus. In April 1928 a number of his compositions were performed at Carnegie Hall, under his direction, with sensational success. In April of the previous year he and his troupe had assisted the French composer George Antheil in a concert. Antheil was enormously impressed with Handy's music. Though his reputation is established, Handy is still pioneering in the realms of jazz, still writing first rate compositions of this type, and continually adding to the remarkable contribution which he has already made to American music, for though there are many blues and jazz writers and admirers of his style, there is only one "father of the Blues," and his

Miniature First Violin and Solo Cornet Parts

of these outstanding Jacobs publications for Band and Orchestra will be sent on request, if you will check, sign and mail the coupon below. Read the descriptive list carefully and note the wide diversity and utility of the various collections and series.

JACOBS' ALBUM OF MASTER CLASSICS for ORCHESTRA and BAND. Complete for either ensemble; playable in combination. 38 separate books, saxophones included; clarinets and trumpets in Bb. 14 numbers, representing such composers as Gounod, Rubinstein, Beethoven, Handel, Tschalkowsky, Wagner, etc. Prices: Piano acc., \$1.00 net; all other books, each 50c. net.

JACOBS' ENSEMBLE FOR ORCHESTRA, BAND and SAXOPHONE BAND. 14 original compositions by various American writers. Complete for full orchestra, for band, and for saxophone band. Playable in combination. Clarinets and trumpets in Bb. 41 separate books, including lead parts for violin, Bb cornet, oboe, soprano saxophone in C, Bb soprano saxophone, Eb alto saxophone, tenor banjo, plectrum banjo. Prices: Piano, \$1.00 net; all other books each 50c. net.

JACOBS' FOLIO for SCHOOL ORCHESTRAS and OTHER YOUNG INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLES. (3 volumes.) Clarinets and trumpets in Bb. Parts for 47 instruments, saxophones included. A very popular collection. Prices, each volume: Piano acc., 75c. net; all other books each 40c. net.

JACOBS' FOLIO OF CLASSICS for ORCHESTRA. (3 volumes.) Such selections as Kamennoi-Ostrow (Rubinstein), Polonaise Militaire (Chopin), Triumphal March (Verdi), Angelus (Massenet). Effective in both large and small combinations, as all parts are carefully cued. Parts for saxophones, clarinets and trumpets in Bb. Prices, each volume: Piano acc., 1.00 net; all other books 50c. net.

JACOBS' LOOSE LEAF COLLECTION of STAND-ARD MARCHES for ORCHESTRA. (3 volumes.) Each volume contains 15 marches, including such standards as Our Director, National Emblem, and NC-4. Lead instruments: First violin or solo-first Eb alto saxophone. Complete also for saxophone trio. All trumpets and clarinets in Bb, and all parts thoroughly cued. Prices, each volume: Piano acc. \$1.00 net; all other books 50c. net.

JACOBS' MUSICAL MOSAICS for ORCHESTRA.
(2 volumes) Each contains 15 colorful compositions; diversified types, suitable for theatre,
hotel, concert and school use. Price each volume,
piano accompaniment, \$1.00 net. All other books
50c. net.

JACOBS' CONCERT ALBUM FOR ORCHESTRA AND BAND. 14 selected numbers complete for either band or orchestra, playable in combination. Clarinets and trumpets in Bb. Lead parts for eight different instruments; includes complete saxophone band arrangement. Numbers include Rakocsy March (Berlioz-Liszt), Pasquinade (Gottschalk). Amarylis (Ghys), etc. Prices, each number: Piano acc., \$1.00 net; all other books, 50c net.

6 OVERTURES FOR ORCHESTRA, including grades one to three. List includes popular Gloriana and Northern Lights, by Weidt. Small orchestra and piano, including saxophones, \$1.00; full and piano, including ing saxophon. hones, \$1.50.

Check—Sign—Clip and Mail

WALTER JACOBS, Inc.

120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass. Please send miniature first violin and solo cornet parts of the following publications:

☐ Jacobs' Album of Master Classics for Orchestra and Band.

□ Jacobs' Ensemble for Orchestra, Band and Saxophone Band. Jacobs' Folio for School Orchestras and other Young Instrumental Ensembles.

☐ Jacobs' Folio of Classics for Orchestra □ Jacobs' Loose Leaf Collection of Standard Marches for Orchestra.

□ Jacobs' Musical Mosaics for Orchestra

☐ Jacobs' Concert Album for Orchestra and Band. ☐ 6 Popular Overtures for Orchestra.

☐ The Walter Jacobs Select Repertoire for Young Bands. (See advt. on this page.)

	Name	☐ Orch. Leader	☐ Supervisor
	Street		
	City		
ļ	State		





Reeds

They're hand selected and graded in three strengths—[1] soft [2] me-dium [3] strong, for Saxophone or Clarinet. They're Alexandre Selmer's answer to your reed problem and—

We Guarantee

you a greater percentage of playable reeds. Free Samples Mail coupon betion. Just want you to know how good reeds can be. Sold by good dealers or direct.

Selmer

Mail this Coupon Now

SELMER, Elkhart, Indiana

THE JACOBS LIBRARY for Elementary and Junior SCHOOL ORCHESTRAS

May we send vou miniature 1st Violin Parts of these 24 delightful Compositions for young musicians? THEY ARE FREE

Walter Jacobs, Inc. 120 Boylston St. Boston, Mass.

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Publishers	
120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.	
HERE'S A DOLLAR, for which enter my six-month's seription beginning	ub- or
☐ JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY ☐ JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY ☐ MELODY (Check the one wanted)	

(Name)

(Street)

(Town and State) If you wish to subscribe for a year, enclose money order or check for \$2.00 and put a cross in square you see here (Canada, \$3.95; Foreign, \$3.60)

The Saxophonist w. A. ERNST

NE might be led to suppose, because I have been doing quite a bit of writing in this column lately on the hot player, the popular dance saxophonist, and their kind, that I have deserted my platform of "Better Saxophone Playing." Indeed I have not! Neither will I admit that a good dance orchestra player is to be considered an outcast in the saxophone field. Regardless of the fact that we who take the saxophone seriously would like to see saxophones established in every symphony orchestra in the world, yet we should not forget that the dance orchestras are the organizations that employ more saxophone players than any other unit of the music business.

No, indeed! A good dance saxophonist is not a low type of player at all. In fact, as I have said before, a dance saxophonist must be a versatile musician to hold down a job. A piano player plays only his piano; a drummer seldom doubles; the violinist or trumpet player has no other instrument to play; but just cast an eye at the saxophonist's battery, and consider what he must be master of in order to qualify for a first class dance orchestra. Realizing the demands made on a saxophonist, is it any wonder that I am always preaching about better playing?

A good dance player has my respect, as I have intimated above, but the chap I feel called upon to criticize is the young fellow who, after five lessons, considers his teacher an old fossil because the latter expects of him study from an instruction book instead of having the lessons consist of the popular tunes of the day; the "wise" lad who gets a tone that resembles two sick cats on the back fence at three A. M.; and, finally, the one who having rehearsed three numbers with friends equally bad as he, considers himself a finished saxophonist. These are the boys who tempt me to a liberal use of invective. And please do not think that I am indulging in unseemly humor because I, myself, and every other teacher of the saxophone, have encountered just such cases, and not infrequently at that. If this were not so, there would be far fewer sour bands inflicted on the public.

I must not be misunderstood, from my reference in the above to the lads who rehearse together, as frowning upon ensemble playing at any stage of study. My stricture concerns the attitude adopted by very young players after having played a bit together. Ensemble work (be the group ever so small) is very helpful to the player. It will encourage better tonal quality, call for better technic, and make the proper keeping of time an essential. And these three things are of the utmost importance to any type of saxophone playing.

A Bit of Information

It cannot be gainsaid that the sins of the players are visited upon the instrument. Such players as I have mentioned above know too little about the instrument to help its proper establishment in the world. Their version of the genesis of the saxophone might run as follows —

"The saxophone was invented by some foreigner and was never played until the jazz bands came into existence." And that would appear to be all they cared to know about the matter.

For their especial benefit and to somewhat correct their misapprehension, I would like to say that the saxophone got its start in military bands and not in the jazz band, as is so commonly the belief of the general public. For thirty years or more, saxophones were used in this country in military bands. Few people — even saxophone players know of this fact. There were many good saxophonists even at that time, but, outside of playing in large bands, there was practically no work for them. True, the jazz band popularized the instrument, but it has taken some good playing to live down the name acquired by association with bad company.

Military Band Music

Alto, soprano, and tenor saxophone players, can find much to study in their respective parts to the standard overtures, symphonies, and many numbers found in the regular band arrangements. It can be plainly seen that, in such instances, the complete saxophone quartet is used and may have pretentious parts. It would be well to study the saxophone parts of the finale to the Fourth Symphony by Tschaikowsky. This finale has plenty of work for all saxophonists, especially the soprano. One will find it necessary to know one's scales in order to play the latter. The part necessitates such a delicate rendition that one must be a very good saxophone player not to spoil it altogether.

In the band arrangement of the Sixth Symphony by Tschaikowsky, and that of the Eighth by Beethoven, will be found very interesting parts for the quartet of saxes.

The Saxophone and Sound

The advent of sound has had less effect on the saxophonist than almost any other orchestra player. Dance orchestras are still hired in restaurants, summer resorts, and dance halls. Saxophonists had not been universally established in theatre pits like violinists, 'cellists, drummers, etc., so that when the talkies put so many pit musicians out of employment there were not thousands of saxophone players amongst those cast into the open market. Even in the dance field the saxophonist is better off than the other musicians. When so many legitimate instrumentalists were discharged from the pit they sought employment where they could find it — namely in the dance orchestra. In this field they may have taken jobs from men who have done nothing else but dance work during their entire career. In the case of the saxophonist, because of the fact noted above, this new competition has not reared its head.

In the West and Middle West, to be sure, there were many theatres where saxophones were used, but even there the number was far less proportionately than in the case of other instruments.

Quartet and Ensemble Playing

Judging from the many inquiries that I am receiving every week in regard to saxophone quartets, they are apparently on the way to a great popularity. In making a survey of the New York music houses, I find that there is much more demand for quartet music than ever before. All of the demand is not from New York City alone. From out of the West come requests for catalogs of saxophone quartet music, and information concerning instrumentation. I am glad to see ensemble playing taking a hold on the country. One of the possible reasons why quartets are becoming so popular in small communities is that it is not always easy to organize a band or orchestra, this due to the fact that good players on the required instruments are not always available. However, in ever so small a town there usually can be found a few stray saxophonists with a desire to play with others.

Then, too, in a home where there is a large family, a trio or quartet is possible with the father, sons, daughters, or even Mother, playing. Our highest educators stress the value of music in making the home happy, and as a means of keeping children interested in their home. Ensemble playing holds the answer.

When the young people have a community of interest in music and are able to play together after a short time, I am sure that the result is a happier and more congenial home. Some neighbors' boys might help out, too, and in this way the players would have the companionship of their playmates, broaden their education, and keep out of mischief, all at the same time.

There are many good quartets and much ensemble music for saxophone to be had now, and owing to the increasing demand, I am under the impression that the list will be added to rapidly.

Saxophone Music

I have just received some fine standard saxophone numbers, The Artists Sax Series, published by the Cundy-Bettoney Co. of Boston. These classics are conveniently put out in folio form with piano accompaniment, and should be in every saxophonist's collection. They are not only excellent numbers, but are of great educational value.

The Crawford Music Co. have just released two saxophone quartets, Sweet and Low, and The Loreley; they can be played with four saxophones of the same pitch, or with the regulation saxophone quartet. These two old songs are dear to the hearts of many, and the quartet arrangements contain modern introductions and interludes of futuristic trend, thus enhancing their beauty still more.

EDITOR'S NOTE: Mr. Ernst, who conducts this department, is an outstanding authority on saxophones, their usage and literature. Formerly of Oberlin College, he now heads his own conservatory, which specializes in the instrument. Questions are solicited from subscribers of record, and all legitimate queries over full signatures addressed care of Jacobs' Music Magazines will receive Mr. Ernst's prompt attention through this column. No questions concerning the "best make" of instruments, "best brand" of reeds, or "best methods," can receive attention.

Jazz is that form of music in which several musicians set out with a perfectly good tune and play it with such skill that the resultant noise is practically indistinguishable from that of a group of riveting machines. - The Music Master.

Melody for September, 1929

KEEPING POSTED

For the purpose of putting our readers in touch with the announcements and products of manufacturers, publishers and others; this purely as a reader's, not an advertiser's service. Only new matter will be included herein, and comment on music is restrict-ed to non-critical mention. `

Additional Keeping Posted on Page 27

HEADS UP, March, and The Spotlight, March, both by Klohr, are two numbers on the catalog of The John C. Church Company, Cincinnati, Ohio, concerning which much favorable comment is forthcoming. They are both simple and effective, so we are told, possessing a fine rythmic pulse and natural melodic content.

THEODORE PRESSER, 1712 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa., has just issued viola, cello, and bass parts, as supplementary material to their Ensemble Method for Violin Class Instruction, by Oscar J. Lehrer. These added parts have been arranged by W. H. Bryant. In the Preface we find the following: "All of the parts are written so that they may be used in conjunction with the violin parts into which each lesson of the original method has been divided. Any or all of the additional parts may be added to the

FRETTED Instrument Orchestras is the title of a 100-page book, issued by the National Bureau for the Advancement of Music, designed as a guide to the organization and maintenance of banjo, mandolin, and guitar ensembles, and kindred plectrum groups of players. In the preface C. M. Tremaine, director of the Bureau, reminds the reader of the value of the plectrum group as recreational instruments, as well as in school work. Note is also taken of the revival of interest in the music of the fretted instruments which lately has been evidenced. An important inclusion is the bibliography of publications for fretted instruments, both teaching material and that for performance, listed under the headings of the various publishers of this class of music. The book is illustrated with fifteen pages of photographs. It is available, free, to music dealers throughout the country, and to any fretted instrument teacher or soloist who

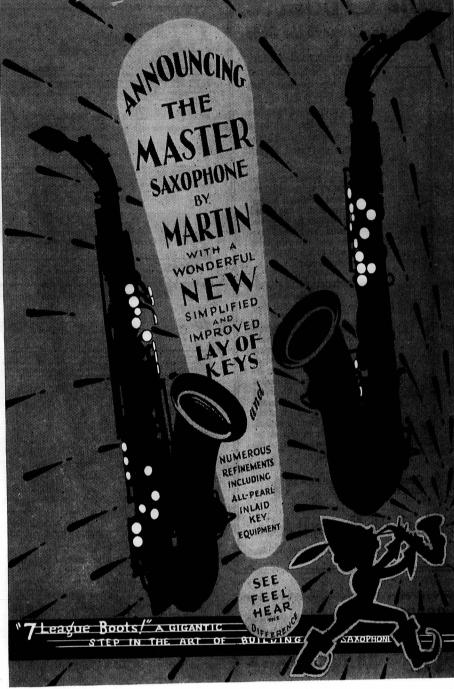
IF THERE should happen to be no Ludwig dealer in your vicinity, Ludwig & Ludwig advises us that you can still take advantage of their recently announced Trial and Inspection Offer on the 4 New Ludwig Banjos. Just write them at their Chicago address 1611-27 North Lincoln St., and the arrangements will be made. Of course, if there is a Ludwig dealer nearby, he quite naturally would be the one to whom you should apply. The four new models on which the special offer is made vary in price from \$50 to \$150. Certain features, such as the shell construction and pegs, are stressed in the descriptive literature issued by the manufacturer and — but perhaps it would be just as well if you were to drop a card to Ludwig & Ludwig and get your information first hand.

The most recent issue of The Ludwig Banjoist breezed in just as the K. P. editor was writing the above, and as usual was so attractive in appearance that the editorial fingers could not resist the itch to riffle the pages. While you are about it, and in writing to Ludwig & Ludwig concerning their Trial and Inspection Offer, you had better include a request for this interesting little magazine

Vega, of 157 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass., have just issued a new folder in which are listed and described the Vega Style "N" Special, "Little Wonder" Special, Whyte Laydie, New Professional Vegaphone, and Vegavox, banjos. Included are the new prices on these instruments, which makes this circular of particular interest.

CIRCULAR in color on the Improved Leedy Vibraphone features has recently been sent to us. Possibly one of the most interesting developments in this improved model is the new double action damper, which gives the player the same control offered by the piano in the matter of cutting off the duration of tones. This damper action can be adjusted to work in either one of two ways: (1) By releasing the dampers when a downward pressure is exerted on the pedal, as in the piano, or (2) by reversing the action in such a manner that one presses on the pedal to dampen the tone. One simple adjustment of a nut makes the change. A number of other features are incorporated in the new model and are detailed in the circular which is well worth writing for. The address of the Leedy Mfg. Co. Inc., who manufacture the Improved Vibraphone is Palmer St. and Barth Ave., Indianapolis, Indiana.

FEEL THE ACTION—LISTEN TO THE TONE!



THE New Master Martin—a Martin Masterpiece! Acclaimed in pre-production showings throughout the country is this latest creation of Martin "Handcraft." Chief among many notable refinements and innovations is the wonderfully simplified and improved arrangement of all pearl-inlaid keys-a feature representing the greatest advancement ever made in the art of building saxophones. Involving nothing new to learn, this simplified and improved key arrangement enables the experienced musician to do things impossible on any other saxophone, and makes progress for the beginner proportionately more rapid. In keeping with this marvellous action is the peerless Martin tone and perfect Martin tune, long recognized as without equal. For prices and trial arrangement send in the Coupon. Trumpeters and Trombonists:

The New Master Martin Saxophone is the most recent achievement of an organization

which, through ideal standards and "Handcraft," for years has made to the art of music the outstanding contributions of the band instrument industry. Two other recent examples of Martin leadership are the Master Martin Trumpet and Trombone with the exclusive, triple-tempered, super-toned, Supra-Metal bells. For details, use the Coupon.

MARTIN BAND INSTRUMENT CO., Elkhart, Ind. Send without obligation to me literature on the instruments checked or filled in below:

☐ New Master Martin SAXOPHONE
☐ New Master Martin TRUMPET

New Master Martin TROMBONE

MARTIN BAND INSTRUMENT CO., ELKHART, IND.

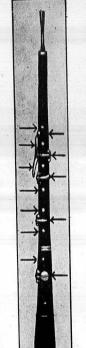
The HOWARD TUNER For CLARINETS AND SAXOPHONES

Regular Size lowers pitch ¼ tone—helpful in tuning down to low pianos. Extra Size lowers a high pitch instrument to low pitch. Special Size lowers a Be clarinet to A. No faulty intonation. Sold under cash refund guarantee. By mail, \$1.00 each. State instrument and choice of Regular, Extra or Special Tuner.

M. BERTRAND HOWARD, 935 Market St., San Francisco, Californ

A Postal Card with your address will bring you at once a sample copy of THE MUSICAL ENTERPRISE FREE OF CHARGE—A Large Monthly Band and Orchestra Journal. Special Offer:—When sending for a Sample Copy include the names and addresses of five others who are prominent Band or Orchestra Musicians: we will send each a sample copy and book you on our Subserption List THREE MONTHS FREE.

W. M. KAIN, Pub., 42 Segal Bidg., Atlantic City, N. J.



In effect, an elementary oboe, which, because of its simple mechanism and low price, affords the solution of the oboe problem that has been the bugbear of all orchestra and band organ-

Although intended as a step-ping-stone to the oboe, the Oboetle is a complete musical instrument which may be used as a substitute for the regular orchestra oboe in small orchestras, most oboe parts being playable on the Oboelle in C without transposition.

Instruction Method By Francis Findlay Supervisor of Public School Music New England Conservatory

Any teacher may give instruc Any teacher may give institution to Oboette pupils with the aid of Mr. Findlay's complete and intelligible method, which includes sixty melodies arranged as progressive studies. The illustration, with arrows indicating the finger holes and keys of the upper side of the Oboette, is from the method, and conveys an idea of the comparative simplicity of the

Obcette in C and Instruc- \$10

Charles W. Homeyer & Co. 458 Boylston St. Boston, Mass.

ROBBINS presents the greatest of all Guitar Publications!

The Mastertone **GUITAR METHOD**

The original publication teaching the playing of guitar by the "pick" method. Including a series of breaks and endings edited by the world's greatest artists, Carson Robison, Eddie Lang, Nick Lucas and Andy Sanella

LIST PRICE, \$1.00 Usual Trade Discounts

Robbins Music Corp. 799 Seventh Avenue

W	rite			rthup	
	for	Barg	ain	List	of
•	•	USED BAND	ORCH	IESTRA TRUME	and

Name	
Address	
City	State

Improvising and "Filling In" A series of practical articles for players of wind and string instruments By A. J. WEIDT



THE fill-in examples heretofore shown pertained to individual sustained notes which appear in the melody of a song chorus, but to fill-in throughout an entire chorus it is important to know the proper intervals to use at the ending of one measure and the beginning of that directly following when a modulation occurs. A common modulation in popular music is one made through the relative dominant seventh chords. As an example, take the key of C as a basis. The next relative key is G, in which the dominant chord is D7, or first relative dominant, which must progress through the dominant G7 to the tonic C. (See Example No. 1.)

The next relative key to G is D, in which the dominant chord is A7, or second relative dominant, which must progress in consecutive order through the first relative dominant (D7) and dominant (G7) to the tonic C. (See Example No. 2). Following the above rule, E7 is classed as the third relative dominant, which must progress in consecutive order through the second relative dominant, first relative dominant, and dominant, to the tonic C. (See example No. 3). N. B. — The third relative dominant usually progresses to the relative minor of the tonic. (AM) In examples Nos. 1, 2 and 3 the large solid notes in the

dominant seventh chords indicate either the third or seventh of the chord, and small open notes the root or fifth. The two rows of figures above the staff show the alternate progression from the third to the seventh or seventh to third when the modulation occurs. Note: The figures 7 and 3 (at b) indicate the large notes (intervals) directly below. In example No. 6 the upper notes indicate the melody; the lower ones the harmony, usually heard sung by the tenor voice in a duet or quartet. Note that the third is used when the harmony is tonic, and the seventh when the harmony is dominant. (See also the last two chords in examples Nos. 1 and 2.)

N. B. — The harmony in examples 6 to 10 is indicated by the letters above the staff. Note also (in No. 6) that the same chord interval is used throughout each measure, although the melody notes move up or down.

This rule is good when it is not practical to consecutive thirds or sixths as shown in No. 7. In the first measure of No. 7, note that the third is used as the the melody, add the root. first added note. When a half-tone drop (indicated by HD) below any chord interval (excepting the root) occurs in a slow movement, a modulation to the relative diminished chord can be used in order to move in consecutive thirds (see c). Study the progression of the relative diminished chords in examples Nos. 4 and 5. Note that the root is held throughout (see dotted connecting lines). Although the example No. 1). natural resolution of the harmony notes from dominant to tonic at e is 7 to 3, it is better to use the root at f in order

to avoid a break in the consecutive sixths. When a modulation to a relative diminished chord occurs No. 2.) it is possible to hold the root, but this would prevent the use of consecutive sixths (see g in example No. 8). At h a relative dominant chord (see bb in example No. 3).

skip to HD is necessary in order to move up to the third at i. Note in K in No. 9 the skip from the third to the seventh of the C7 chord, which is the dominant of the subdominant key of F, denoting a temporary modulation to the next relative key. In this key, as in the original, the seventh of the dominant leads to the third of the tonic (see j). The third is also the best harmony note to add when a minor chord occurs in the harmony (see m).

In example No. 10 is shown a modulation through the relative dominant chords: A7 to D7 to G7 to C. The movement of the harmony notes is the same as shown by the lower group of figures above the staff in example No. 2. Compare with the figures indicated by the connecting lines at s in example No. 10. Beginning with the tonic chord, the progression of the harmony notes at each modulation moves alternately from 3 to 7 to 3 to 7 to 3 (see s). As a rule, when passing notes occur in the melody either the third (when the harmony is tonic, see t), or the seventh (when the harmony is dominant, see u), must be used throughout the measure (see also example No. 6.) An exception to this rule will be found at n, where F (the passing note) is a sixth from the root of the dominant chord, therefore the root can be used as the added note in order to avoid a break in the consecutive sixths.

Another example of this is shown at o. N. B. - The symbol used for the so-called sixth of the chord is "6c". A passing note may be used as the added harmony note, if the seventh of the dominant chord occurs in the melody (see p, where the sixth of the scale is used, indicated as 6c). A careful analysis of examples from 1 to 3 is advised, in order to memorize the consecutive order of the harmony notes when a modulation occurs, and thus prepare for the installments on this subject to follow.

Summary

1. The third should be used as the harmony note when

major or minor chords occur. 2. When the third occurs in the melody add either the fifth or root, according to whether the movement is in con-

secutive thirds or sixths. 3. When the sixth of the dominant chord (6c) occurs in

4. When the seventh of the dominant chord occurs in the melody, the sixth of the scale (6s) can be used as the harmony note.

5. Consecutive sixths or thirds are always good. 6. Either the third or fifth of the tonic chord can move to the third of the first relative dominant chord (see a in

7. The third of the tonic chord can move to the seventh of the second relative dominant chord; while the fifth, when held over, becomes the seventh. (See aa in example

8. The fifth of the tonic moves to the third of the third

Melody for September, 1929

A New Idea

EREWITH is presented a picture of Milford I.

Landis, former first vice president of the Southern

Music Supervisors' Conference, and during the past five years director of instrumental music in the Tulsa. Oklahoma, public schools. Previous to these activities he was engaged in Lyceum and Chautauqua work. From his experience in these fields an idea was born. This idea, long germinating, has just recently found concrete expression.

For some time Mr. Landis, in common with others engaged in the work, has realized the difficulties which beset the teachers of music appreciation and certain other phases



MILFORD L. LANDIS

of public school music in connection with the expository music to accompany instruction. Possibly the most common procedure has been to use mechanical reproduction for this purpose, and the self-evident disadvantages of this medium need no pointing. In addition, "The opportunities for presenting the major symphonic orchestras and bands have been few and expensive," to quote Mr. Landis direct, who goes on to say, "One might even venture the opinion that the children for whom such organizations have been presented could not reap the full benefit from the concerts because of the complexities of symphonic instrumentation and the literature for them."

Under these circumstances Mr. Landis was strongly of the feeling that a need would be filled by the inauguration of a series of lecture recitals in the public, private, and state schools, by both a wood-wind (flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, and piano accompanist) and brass (two trumpets, two trombones, and piano accompanist) ensemble, offering a service of consultations, auditions, and demonstrations of the various wood-wind and brass instruments represented in these ensembles, culminating in a lecture recital. One of the important features of the idea was to bring to the students of the schools the symphony orchestra and the symphonic band in their chamber music and quartet combinations, thereby making it possible for these children as future symphony concert-goers to intimately identify each choir of instruments.

The culmination of Mr. Landis's plan has recently been presented in the form of Educational Artists, Inc., whose purpose is to furnish schools with the service outlined above. With him, in this matter, are associated David E. Donaldson, prominently identified with Tulsa's musical activities and for six years director of the First Christian Church musical programs, and Besse B. Marshall, a former instructor in the Tulsa high schools, past president of the Charter Chapter of Delphians, and past president of the Tulsa Pianist Club.

To quote again from Mr. Landis, "All teachers are well aware of the fact that constant teaching without an opportunity for study and practice, and without an opportunity for contact with artists has a pronounced tendency to reduce the quality of the work. The aim of Educational Artists, Inc., is to furnish both teachers and students with this kind of contact, inspiration, and advice."

A cynical writer suggests that the military band of the future will be controlled by a robot with a baton worked by electricity. What he wants is a lightning conductor.

George Whiting and Ted Snyder's

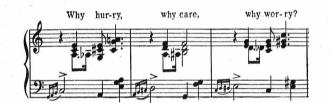
"The Load Is Heavy"

... will lighten yours if you DANCE to it....

Get The New Dance Orchestration

By

WERNER JANSSEN



G. SCHIRMER (INC.) 3 East 43rd Street New York

RKE'S LATEST

"Setting-Up Drills" for Cornet and Trumpet Written Especially for PROFESSIONAL MUSICIANS for Half Hour Daily Practice to Train Lip Muscles, Control of Wind-Power, Movement of Lower Lip. 38 Exercises, Explaining Each. By HERBERT L. CLARKE Price, \$1.00

Herbert L. Clarke's MODERN STUDIES ELEMENTARY STUDIES (1st Series) - A new method for beginners; indispensable to teach TECHNICAL STUDIES (2nd Series)-For advanced players; how to produce high tones. CHARACTERISTIC STUDIES (3rd Series)-24 grand studies; 15 celebrated solos; tonguing.

Write for L. B. CLARKE, 245 Prospect Ave., Long Beach, Cal.



E. DeLAMATER'S OWN SYSTEM

just as used by him in fifteen years' arranging, composing and teaching. Used and endorsed by leading professionals, amateurs, conductors and arrangers. The boiled-down, practical essentials of Harmony, without tiresome study, in an unbelievably short time.

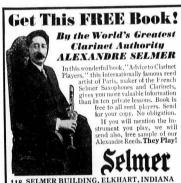
LEARN TO MEMORIZE IMPROVISE, ARRANGE, COMPOSE

All the short cuts plainly explained. Personal help, criticism and correction. Results guaran-

Mr. G. E. Robinson, Hill City, Minn., says: "I studied harmony twenty years, but I have gotten more practical knowledge out of these lessons than I did out of the whole twenty years' study." The "School of Experience" absolutely necessary to the

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeLamater Harmony System Dept. "O," 1650 Warren Ave., Chicago, III. Send me FREE information and proof of results. It is understood that I am under no obligation.



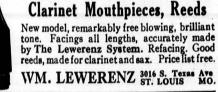


The Vibrator Reed has several grooves running parallel which exposes fibres giving greater vibrating power and a beautiful resonant tone. Ask Your Dealer for Them

H. CHIRON CO., 800 8th Ave., New York

Clarinet and Saxophone Players
Send for Toll's pamphlet about the Three Fundamental Factors in Clarinet and Saxophone Playing.
Extracts from letters: "The best instruction I serline."
TRY OUR SKILLED REFACING AND REPADDING.

RUDOLPH TOLL, Clarinets and Saxophones 170 Tremont Street, Boston



HARMONY The Clarinetist Rudolph Toll

shall try again.

servatory.

Questions are solicited from subscribers of record, and all legitimate queries over full signatures, addressed to the CLARINETIST, care of JACOBS 'ORCHESTRA AND BAND MONTHLIES, will receive Mr. Toll's prompt attention, but only through this column. column.

It is obviously impossible to give attention to inquiries regarding the "best make" of instruments, "best brands" of reeds, "best methods," etc.

RUDOLPH TOLL

On the Vibrato

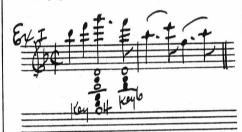
Why is it that the vibrato is not recommended on the clarinet? (Believe me, your column, "The Clarinetist," is always read by me. Keep it up.)

- G. A. B., Beardstown, Ill.

The vibrato if done with the lips or throat would sound ludicrous on the clarinet. However, if it is done with a gentle waver of the hand, yet not overdone, I think it might sound quite acceptable and pleasing to the ear.

Mostly on Fingering

What would your fingering be in the following examplesfrom G-F? When played fast would you finger it differently



How would you finger the following measure taken from Spanish Dances," U. S. Military Band Journal, third dance, eleventh measure? Could the 73rd fingering given in the Klose (CB) be utilized for this figure?



In fingering No. 117-G, do you not find it to be flat due to the patented Ab-Bb fork fixture on the metal clarinet?

Please tell me where I can procure a copy of the Debussy "Première Rhapsodie" for clarinet and piano, such as you played on the Sager Hour? Also, can you tell me from which method or book the inclosed leaf is taken? It has the appear ance of a good treatise on phrasing, has it not?

- F. L. P., Haiti (Port-au-Prince).

The best fingering for high G is No. 114, and No. 104 for F. It might seem awkward to you at first, but it really is the simplest fingering for this passage. The No. 117 fingering is good only when trilling from high F to G, using or starting with No. 104 followed by No. 117; or in a passage such as is shown in example No. 117 on the same page as the chart.

The simplest fingering for the measure of Spanish Dances given by you, is No. 72 for Ab, No. 82 for Bb, and again



movements. Cuts showing correct left hand positions. 168 carefully graded exercises and duets. Fingerings for Boehm and Albert clari-

Edward B. Marks Music Co., New York City

THE conductor of this department is a recognized authority in all matters pertaining to the tuition, technic and literature of the clarinet and kindred instruments. Mr. Toil was formerly clarinetist with the Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra, the Boston Opera Orchestra and Instructor of Clarinet at the New England Conservatory.

No. 72 for Ab. The 73rd fingering is quite out of the question.

In referring to fingering No. 117-G you speak of this note as being flat when played on the metal clarinet. I have not found it so. If you have difficulty in playing it true to pitch, this may be caused by improper lipping on your part

The Première Rhapsodie, by Debussy, may be procured at any good music store. It is a foreign publication. At this writing I have not yet been able to find from what source the leaflet to which you refer has been issued. I

Something Should Be Done About This

NE of the nearest approaches to folk songs that America possesses, one of our loved melodies of Stephen Collins Foster, My Old Kentucky Home, has been turned down flat, just like that! by an English clergyman. He is the Rev. G. F. Naylor, curate of Lower Kingsford in Kent, who says and would hear sung: "Give me Kent and you can keep Kentucky." He states: Everywhere I go, and I am an enthusiastic dancer and theatre-goer, I hear songs only about other countries especially the southern states of America. So I said to myself, 'let's sing about England!' and turned out this

The words to the chorus of his effort run:

'So give me Kent and you can keep Kentucky, England's good enough for me; Leave me here and you can call me lucky, On the chalk cliffs by the sea; The rolling Mississippi may be wide and long, But I'm for the Channel and an old sea song."

We wont criticize words and metre of the chorus effort, ore than to say that they are not quite true to fact; insofar as we know, not many people sing old "sea songs" when crossing the Channel—they're too busy singing 'railing songs." Now contrast the softer beauty of woodlands and glades and rolling fields of the old Blue Grass State, with the harshly glaring white chalk cliffs; also, compare the appealing lilt of "in the moonlight you can hear the darkies singing, in my old Kentucky home far away," with the somewhat brusque "England's good enough for me." We do not know anything about the music of this effort, which was composed by an organist friend of the curate, but we do know the sweet melodic flow of the old Foster song.

Of course there are a lot of musicians who don't know when they are well off. But there are ten times as many who don't know when they are not well off.

Real Reeds Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon

HAND MADE FROM SELECTED CANE Clar. Bb-Eb-25c., \$2.50 doz.; Alto Clar. 40c., \$4.00 doz.; Bass Clar. 50c., \$4.50 doz.; Sop. Sax. 30c., \$3.00 doz.; Alto Sax. 40c., \$4.00 doz.; Bb of C Melody Sax. 50c., \$4.50 doz.; Bar. Sax. 60c., \$5.00 doz.; Oboe 85c., 9.\$00 doz.; Bassoon 85c., \$9.00 doz.

A. J. PROCHASKA 198 SOUTH STREET Illinois (Principal Teacher of Clar. and Sax., Conn Nat'l School of Music, Chicago)

Amount enclosed \$.

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Publishers 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

(🗆 Jacobs' Orchestra Mon Please send me \(\subseteq Jacobs' Band Monthly (| Melody for One Year, beginning with the issue of (Name) (Street) (Town and State)

The Price is \$2.00 for each magazine (Can., \$2.25; Foreign \$2.50)

Melody for September, 1929

Transpositions for Bb Horns

A N inquiry from M. E. T., New Brunswick, asks about Bb wind instruments playing in the treble clef and whether transposition is necessary if this is done. M. E. T. says that in playing trombone parts in hymn arrangements she playseither of the bass notes in the hymn arrangement or else the melody, but is not conscious of doing any transpos-ing in the process. An old bandsman in her orchestra who plays the cornet, complained recently about a certain number which was written in four sharps, saying that he would have to transpose it to six sharps and that this made it very difficult. As M. E. T. did not transpose when she yed treble parts on the trombone, and as the trombone is also in Bb as well as the cornet, she asks for information as to the transposition.

A wind instrument in Bb is so made that the natural key for it to play in is Bb; that is, the air column in the tube plays the intervals in the key of Bb, when it is blown, without being changed by the keys. As C is the key which is written without the interference of sharps or flats, it has become customary for Bb instruments to play in the key of C (not using the horn keys so much) when non-transposing instruments like the piano, the violin, the oboe, and other instruments in C are playing in Bb. This means that parts for all Bb instruments are usually written one tone higher than they actually sound.

The convenience of this is especially noticeable when the non-transposing instruments are playing in keys that use very many sharps and flats. A plurality of sharps or flats are hard to play on wind instruments; consequently, it is possible to use a wind instrument built in the key of A and play parts that are written a minor third higher than they sound instead of a whole tone higher. Thus, when the transposing instruments are playing in E, four sharps, Bb instruments would be playing in F_{ii}^{a} , six sharps, which is very difficult, but instruments in A would be playing in G, one sharp, which is comparatively simple. The wind instrument player would play this part on an A cornet written in the key of G with the same fingering as though he were playing on a Bb instrument in the key of G; consequently, he would not need to use a different fingering on the A cornet than on the Bb cornet.

It is also true that trombones play in the bass clef in the same key that the non-transposing instruments use. This is because bass parts move much more slowly than soprano parts, and consequently the difficulty of taking care of several sharps or flats in the signature is practically done away with, as in slowly moving parts there is plenty of time

to find them.

When trombone, baritone or bass parts for Bb instruments are written in the treble clef in standard band and orchestra arrangements, it is customary to write them one note higher, just as is done for the $B\flat$ cornets, trumpets and clarinets. This is, generally speaking, the case because bass parts written in the treble clef are usually for the benefit of bass instrument players who were originally cornet players, and have transferred their horn-blowing activities to the bass clef instruments. By having a treble part written for Bb instruments one tone higher, they can use almost the same technic in playing trombone, baritone, or bass, that they had developed for the cornet. If M. E. T. uses parts in the treble clef, and written in

the same key as the piano, for her trombone, it really means that she has learned to read in the treble clef actual pitch, and, consequently, she is not conscious of any transposition. A cornet or trombone player who has learned to play his instrument in the usual way, when reading from a part written in actual pitch treble clef has to add two sharps or two naturals to the signature and play every note one note higher than it is written - not exactly an easy thing to do, especially if the melody moves with very much rapidity.

The necessity for making wind instruments so that many of them are transposing instruments is explained by the fact that their tone is produced by the vibration of a column of air. The stringed instrument player can tighten his string or he can use a heavier or lighter string so that the length of the string and its tension are in proportion to the pitch it must produce. The band instrument player or manufacturer can do nothing to change the tension or the specific gravity of the air column which vibrates to produce wind instrument tone. The only thing he can change is its length or its thickness; consequently, there are certain keys in which wind instruments can be built that sound better than other keys, and there is no way to correct this air or how to change the atmospheric pressure which produces the tension of the air column. These more effective keys are Bb and A for soprano instruments, F and Eb for middle register instruments, and Bb and Eb for bass in struments. Shortening the column of air in a Bb corner sufficiently so that the pitch of the open tube is C instead of Bb is detrimental to the tone of the instrument, and there is apparently no way to avoid this deterioration of tone quality, because in a C cornet or clarinet the tension and specific gravity of the air column is not in correct propor

tion to its length or thickness.

Players of Bb wind instruments who read from non-transposed treble clef parts either have taught themselves to play in that way or else they consciously transpose the part when they read it. Either one of these methods is not practical for numbers of very great technical difficulty, except for the exceptional player of extraordinary skill.



What a Saxophone! Big, free open tones—and every one with the same resonant quality. Among many other exclusive Holton features, it has the Sensational Low-Register Key, which puts power, perfect tune and musical quality into low F, E, D and C. The greatest advance in Saxophone building in a generation. Created by Wiedocett—Built by Holton.

THEMATIC NO. 1

By Rudy Wiedoeft

The Acid Test is applied to gold to determine its quality. If impurities exist, acid brings them to light immediately. The test is infallible.

Your selection of a saxophone not only involves a considerable investment, but gauges your earnings if you play professionally. If you can give a cleaner performance — execute better — produce a better tone — play in better tune, naturally your services will be in greater demand with correspondingly

The Acid Test of a Saxophone, comprising eight Thematics, written by Rudy Wiedoeft, is your protection in the selection of a saxophone. It insures you results, impossible of attainment in saxophones that do not embody features found in the Wiedoeft.

Frank Trumbauer, America's Hottest Sax, jumped from obscurity to fame on Holtons. The Holton-Wiedoeft offers you the same opportunity. Even with less ability, you can, with this saxophone, outclass men playing other makes—and the Acid Test Proves This Absolutely and Conclusively. The Test is FREE. Send for

TEN DAYS FREE LOAN

We'll loan you a Wiedoeft Saxophone for Ten Days — we'll give you the eight the matics (the Acid Test of a Saxophone)—and you make the test yourself. Absolutely no obligation on your part.

When writing for the Acid Test, request a Free Loan Application Blank.

FRANK HOLTON & COMPANY

360 FOURTH AVE.,

LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

510 CHURCH STREET

ELKHORN, WISCONSIN



Many Difficulties

with a faulty wood-wind section will be reduced to a minimum when you have installed the only single tube clarinet with that Rare Bell-like Tone and Faultless Intonation

17-6 Boehm System in Plush Lined Case, \$110.00 Deduct \$10 if desired in plain nickel silver highly polished. Otherwise furnished in heavy silver plate. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE UPON REQUEST

We also maintain a repair department for all reed instruments.

Free Demonstration - - Mention Instrument

WEIDT'S CHORD SYSTEM

The Harmony Course that Applies to the **Instrument YOU Play** WEIDT'S CHORD SYSTEM BELFORD, NEW JERSEY

WOOD-WIND AND BRASS ARTIST-PLAYERS, who would be interested in securing work in a desirable and remunerative field are invited to refer to our announcement on page 1 of this magazine. EDUCATIONAL ARTISTS, Inc., 517 S. Main St., Tulsa, Oklahoma.

FOR SALE — Conservatory, going concern, large enrollment, employs six teachers, bookkeeper and director. Must sell on account of other business proposition. Buyer must be A1 man with exceptional ability Address BOX 592, The Jacobs Music Magazines, 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass. (5-6)

Greatest Value Ever Produced

Here is a new Vega Model — ideal for the student. Built with the same accuracy and careful workmanship as the higher priced models. Real style and flash, sturdy and accurately constructed. Finished in Mahogany with extension resonator and flanges. Professional 23 inch

\$32.50. With Utility Case, \$37.50

ALL VEGA MODELS NEWLY DESIGNED!

Now every model of the famous Vega Banjos presents an entirely new appearance. With effective combinations of gold pearl, white pyralin, engraving, and hand coloring, there is nothing to compare with the brilliant beauty of the new Vegas.

Vega tonal superiority is unquestioned and now with the new designs, Vega Banjos are far in the lead in every aspect of brilliant appearance, superior tone and new features. Visit your dealer and be sure to see the latest models.

New Catalog now in preparation, illustrating the new models. Write for it today.



J. EDWARD BOUVIER, M. A.

HEAD OF MUSIC DEPARTMENT, HOLY CROSS COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF MUSIC, FITCHBURG HIGH SCHOOL

22 LENOX STREET

WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

Walter Jacobs, Inc. Boston, Mass.

Certainly you may quote what I said about your new DELTA SERIES! But I would like to amplify what I said about your splendid idea of providing vocal material in the same key with orchestra and band arrangements -- and about the practical and musicianly way the idea is carried out in "Folk Songs of America." As I told you, I shall use this number both in Holy Cross College and Fitchburg High School this season. And I expect it will be used a great deal, because your arrangement is such that it can be programmed as an instrumental number for band or orchestra, as well as sung by the glee clubs alone, or with band or orchestra - or BOTH. The latter is an advantage of which I shall avail myself, as I firmly believe it is of much benefit to bring all of the groups together occasionally in the performance of some worthy and stirring selection.

I am impressed with the research, forethought, and familiarity with the requirements and problems of the instructor of young musicians evidenced by this arrangement -- which though within the range of the students' voices, sacrifices nothing in the way of good musical usage and workmanship, nor does it fail to supply the interest and merit worthy of the more advanced ensembles. I heartily commend this number and congratulate you upon the certain success of the new Delta Series,

(signed) J. Edward Bouvier

Worcester, August 31, 1929

(Refer to pages 1 and 18)

THE BUZZ ROLL

LETTER was received recently from a reader of "The Drummer" column, in which, among other things, its writer undertook to criticize the Buzz Roll, and invited me to justify its use in drumming. This letter was published in the March issue of JACOBS' OR-

I am glad of the opportunity of giving my analysis of the drummer's roll in its various forms, and indeed I think it is high time for someone to come out and definitely recognize the buzz (or crush) roll, which most of us play, and let it be given its rightful importance among the rudiments of

It seems to be the opinion of some drummers, especially those whose experience and training have been confined to military and field music, that the orchestral and band drummer of today must not depart in technic from the literal patterns of those drum rudiments that were in use at the time of the Civil War, and had been set down long before that period. In the opinion of these (shall we call them "reactionaries?") the technic of the drummer who does deviate must be wrong, and he a "faker" and a "hum-

Art Not Chained to the Past

To this I take exception. It is not possible that new discoveries and improvements have been made in every art, science, and field known to man except in the art of music (in general) and of drumming (in particular), and that these have remained, and are to remain, unchanged.

Times have changed, and drumming with them. Seventyfive years ago the snare drummer's activities were confined largely to band and field music. In orchestra, a snare drum was called for only in the largest combinations. In orchestral scores, snare drum parts were written sparingly, if at all. Now, orchestra drum parts are written freely, and there is a drummer with practically every orchestral combination from piano and drums for dance, or the five piece concert combination, up. The 12 x 17-inch snare drum (still in its original size for military playing) has shrunk, for orchestra, to the popular orchestra size of today, namely the 5 x 14. On the 5 x 14 the heads are thinner and more sensitive, and the snare snap is itensified. The volume of tone has necessarily decreased as the size of the shell has shrunk, much smaller sticks are used, and the roll is correspondingly condensed (for want of a better word) to fit these altered conditions.

Lest I be misunderstood, let me state that I am not going to decry the twenty-six (more or less) drum rudiments as set down in "Strube" and "Bruce and Emmett." Far from it. I was brought up on these rudiments, and, in turn, have taught them to many hundreds of drummers, always stressing the fact that they are the foundation of drumming, and that without them drumming is impossible.

But in every-day playing, the drummer of today goes further, or deviates from, the exact patterns of these twentysix rudiments; not from choice but necessity, for composers are constantly writing in new effects, and musical directors are constantly asking for something different.

If the composers of today were to write their music in the same style as did the writers of, say, seventy-five years ago, drumming would doubtless remain unchanged, but modern writers have ideas of their own on this subject, and the music of today differs radically from the older composi-

It naturally follows that drum parts and drum style should change in a corresponding degree, and the modern schooled drummer finds it increasingly difficult to make his work meet the exacting requirements of modern musicianship; to satisfy his leader and still conform to the way he was taught to drum from the drum book. There are any number of instances where modern musical requirements clash with drum-book-technic, and from these I might select matter for further discourse, but as this article was inspired by the Buzz Roll, I will return to that subject, remarking that although by no means a recent development, it represents a deviation from the old-time rudimental

For the benefit of the layman it may be well to give a brief analysis of the drummer's roll, which I will do by quoting, below, portions of one of my articles upon that subject written in answer to the question of "D. E. D., New Orleans, La.", and which was published in the July 1928 JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY:

Sostenuto, or the sustained tone, is obtained on various instruments by various methods. Thus, the violin tone may be sustained indefinitely by drawing the bow across the strings; tones of short or long duration are produced in the wind instruments by blowing; the harp string is plucked, and its vibration prolongs the tone. The snare By GEORGE L. STONE

THE author of this article on the Buzz-Roll has for the past twelve years been conductor of The Drummer department in this magazine, succeeding in this capacity to his father, George Burt Stone, for forty years prominent as a band instructor, director, drum major, and professional drummer with many of the best known organizations in the East. In the latter years of his life Mr. Stone, Sr., devoted much time to writing on drum subjects and teaching the playing of percussion instruments. His son has followed in his footsteps in such matters.

George Lawrence Stone entered upon his professional career in 1901. In 1907 he joined the Boston Festival Orchestra, under the baton of Emil Mollenhauer, as tympanist and bell soloist. He next became connected with Stewart's Band and later enlisted in the First Corps Cadets, ranking as regimental drummer. When the Boston Opera House opened its doors, Mr. Stone became a member of its orchestra and remained with the organization during the entire period of its existence. After the disbanding of the opera company, he devoted himself to vaudeville and soon was playing "big time" on the Keith It was while he was in vaudeville that Mr.

and soon was playing "big time" on the Ketth Circuit.

It was while he was in vaudeville that Mr. Stone was offered a three-year contract with the Boston Symphony Orchestra to fill the place of Thomas B. Senia, forced to resign because of ill health. Circumstances did not allow him to accept this flattering offer to play with one of the great orchestras, and in the opinion of some, the greatest orchestra, of modern times. Of late years Mr. Stone, has been devoting himself largely to teaching, and it is his experience in this field as well as that gained in his widely divergent activities as a professional drummer, which fits him to write authoritatively on all drum subjects, including the one discussed on this page.

drum, struck with a stick, possesses but one tone length, namely, a short, sharp snap. This tone length might well be designated in musical notation by a sixty-fourth note, yet its duration could be no different if it were written as a whole note. Therefore, to sustain the drum tone through its proper note value we make use of the roll. Technically the drum roll may be described as a "reiteration of beats, even in power and sequence, yet delivered at such speed as to produce the effect of a sostenuto, or sustained note." There are two methods of producing this reiteration; they are known as the Two-Stroke Roll and the Crush Roll or

The two-stroke roll (or old style) is made with two strokes of each stick in alternation, or a stroke and a re-bound. It is intended for band and military playing, in which a large drum is used, as plenty of power and volume are required

The crush buzz roll (modern) is a rebound roll, in which the sticks are crushed down onto the drumhead in an endeavor to produce as many rebounds as possible to each stick movement. This is a finer and closer roll, yet necessarily of less power, and is intended for orchestral playing on a smaller drum.

Let Us Clarify Certain Matters

Now in order to justify the buzz roll I must first $clea^{\mathbf{r}}$ away the smoke screen in which it is enveloped. "Buzz,' an apparently innocuous little word, is greatly misunderstood when applied to the drummer's roll. It makes the partisan of the Dada-Mama see red for no other reason than that he misconstrues its exact significance. With this one word properly defined, and its prevalent misconception explained away, there should remain no reason for anyone to question the importance or legitimacy of the buzz. The following comparison of the two-stroke and the buzz rolls is intended to clarify the exact meaning of the word "buzz" in the reader's mind.

The two-stroke rudimental (or rudimentary) roll, also called the two-beat roll and the Dada-Mama, has no place (as such) in modern orchestral drumming, save for a fortissimo climax or an occasional phrase or strain of a military character in which the orchestral style is momentarily replaced by the indicated phrasing or idiom. This is the way we practise the roll and the way we play it in band. The drummer's roll is one of the rudiments. Rudiments to the drummer are what scales and long tones are to the players of other instruments. They are the exercises which the beginner must learn before he may proceed to the study of the more complicated rhythms, and these rudimental scales, exercises, or whatever you may call them, must be mastered one by one, after which they may be incorporated into military drumming, art drumming, concert drumming, dance drumming, or in fact in any style of drumming which the player may be called upon to do.

In practicing the two-stroke roll, we first strike two strokes, or more properly a stroke and a tap, with each stick LL-RR and so forth, by wrist and arm movement, quite slowly at

first. This is the proper beginning of the Dada-Mama. Slowly accelerating in tempo, we find it necessary, after a certain speed is reached, to substitute the tap and rebound —L tap L rebound R tap R rebound—and so forth, and with this tap and rebound we still continue to accelerate in speed until we arrive at the speed limit at which our arms may be alternated rhythmically and in muscularly relaxed comfort. The two-stroke roll played at this maximum speed is the one customarily used in military playing on a military snare drum.

This roll may then be further closed in, if a still closer roll is desired, by a slight additional pressure upon the sticks, still with muscles relaxed. This pressure produces two, three, or several more rebounds to each arm movement instead of one, and thus we get the buzz (you might also call it "crush" or "press" roll), which is the roll commonly employed in orchestral playing upon an orchestra drum. This buzz roll is not applicable to military or exhibition playing on a military street drum. I have never stated that it was, nor has any other writer, to my knowledge. It is not to be confused with the two-beat or twostroke roll. I have taken especial pains in my writings to stress this point.

The Divergencies of "Buzz" and "Scratch"

But, unfortunately, the buzz roll has become confused with the "scratch," that type of roll that neither I nor any other schooled musician will tolerate. In all things there seems to be an extreme. In drumming, the extreme is the scratch roll, that exaggerated, superfast scratch which some non-schooled drummers employ, digging their sticks down into the drum at mile-a-minute speed, with tense muscles, thinking that abnormal speed of arm movement and four hundred horsepower pressure on the drum head will give them a fine close roll, and tying themselves into knots in the endeavor to produce such a roll. I positively have no use for the scratch roll. It bears no relation to the buzz roll or any other legitimate roll. Anyone thinking otherwise is laboring under a misconception.

I have listened to, and have played for, many, many talented drummers. Almost without exception they have made their roll fit the character of the music played, 'opening it up" for band on the deep drum, and "closing it in" for orchestra on the smaller instrument. This is musicianship-judgment-practicality-schooling.

Then I have listened to more than a few "old-timers," who while claiming to play nothing but the two-and-twostroke-only roll, unconsciously pressed their sticks down onto the drumhead, thus producing a perfect buzz. I recommend to the reader that he study his own roll carefully before indentifying it in too positive a manner to others. It may be that you, too, are fooling yourself without realizing it. Remember that it takes but the slightest additional pressure upon the sticks to transform the two-stroke roll into a buzz, and at this border line between what we might call the close two-stroke and the open buzz, the extra beats of the buzz creep in so gradually that they are indistinguishable except to the most critical and accurately attuned ear. While checking up do not forget that the character of the buzz enters not only into the long roll but the short rolls as well, and even into the double grace note preceding the principal note in the ruff. This brings in all beats into which the ruff enters, including the single and double drags and the ratamacues. The "Dinner Call," which contains a combination of double drags and short rolls, affords the analytical student an exceptional opportunity for check-up.

Again quoting from my previous article:

It [the two-stroke roll] is the coarse solid roll for outdoor playing; the roll for building up the powerful crescendo and "fff" crashes which impart so much tone-color and brilliancy to the band; it is the roll for the drum corps man, and particularly for the rudimental drummer playing army duty on the field or on the exhibition platform,

On the other hand, the modern roll is designed to meet a different set of requirements. It is intended more for indoor playing, in smaller ensembles, and on a smaller and lighter-toned drum; it is smoother, more elastic, and by virtue of closer rebound, speedier in action; it is more delicate, allowing quicker transition in tone color; in short it is more controllable in manipulation, thus being better suited for meeting the exacting demands of modern music.

Each of these rolls, the ancient and the modern, occupies its own particular place in drumming, and each, in its own place, is indispensable. One style of roll can no more be standardized into every style of music than could one size of drum, one costume, or one sheet of music. An attempt to fit the open roll into snappy, up-to-date orchestral playing results in incongruity to the whole, and disaster to the musician. Likewise, a parade drummer with a he-man's

Larry Funk Plays a Weymann

WHEN WJZ broadcasts his "Band of a Thousand Melodies," he is deluged with compliments on his banjo playing.

"What make do you play? You're great". "tone quality and carrying power are wonderful". . "it sure rings out and you sure can play it". . "how do you get that corking tone?" . . . "most pleasing, accurate chord playing," read a few of the letters commenting on one program.

Good professionals play Weymann Banjos, because they are easier to play and have that thrilling, full, vibrant tone. Our catalog—illustrating Weymann models from \$50 to \$400 — shows why. Address Department K.

H.A.WEYMANN & SON, INC. 10th and Filbert Sts.

The B. F. Wood Music Co. 84 Newman St., Oxford St. LONDON, W. 1

Mandolin-Banjo or Plectrum styles.

Are the Sole Agents for Great Britain, Ireland and Colonies (Australia and Canada excepted) for

Jacobs' Orchestra and **Band Music** AND FOR

JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY **MELODY** (for Pianists)

Send for Latest Catalogs with **English Prices** Magazine subscription per annum, 10s. 6d. net Single Copies, 1s. 3d. net

ENSEMBLE

Published in 41 separate books, as follows:

Cas follows:

Piase (Conductor)
Lit Violis (Lord)
Lit Violis (Milgate
2d Violis Addigate
2d Addig

Eb Altos*

Melophones*

1st & 24 Eb Altos* Melophones*
Alto Saxophones*
3d & 4th Eb Altor
Melophones*

1. JUNIOR HIGH, March. Weidt 2. LUCIA, Valse Espana. Bertram 3. MOON MIST, Reverie. Scholes 4. ROYAL PURPLE, Polonaise Mills, Mills 5. BOSTON HIGH SCHOOL CADETS, March Sordillo 6. SAHARA, A Desert Episode Crosby

Orchestra, Band

Saxophone Band

A diversified collection of 14 original com-

Playable in

Combination.

CONTENTS

positions by various

8. KIDDIKINS, Doll Dance. Weidt 9. GOLDEN GLOW, Waltz. Weidt 9. CHERRYTIME, Gavotto 11. THE BLACK PRINCE, March

12. BAG O'BONES, March No 13. GLORIETTA, Spanish Serenade Hildren

14. WILD HORSES, Galop, ... Loa PRICES

Except Canada and Foreign Piano Acc., \$1.00 net All Other Books, Each 50¢ net

WALTER JACOBS Inc. 120 Boylston St. Boston, Mass.

To Progressive Drummers

It is the Natural way to play Drums. No Contradictions— Perfect Rhythm—A Practical Self-Instructor

(Books)
The American Drummer—Solos . \$1.00
The Lesson File—for beginners . 2.00
The Ragitme-Jazz-Syncopation . 3.00
The Analysis of 6/8 Time . 2.00

FOR SALE AT ALL DEALERS

Edward B. Straight, 175 W. Washington St. Chicago, Ill.

DRUMMERS!

The "DUPLEX" CHARLESTON CYMBAL HOLDER is the latest creation for modern dance drumming and syncopated cymbal work

> Send for free descriptive folder or ask your dealer

DUPLEX MFG. CO. 2815-17 Henrietta St. Dept. D St. Louis, Mo.

The STONE Master Model Drum

Send for Catalogue "K" and our latest circular "SPEEDY" which illustrates some new models in drum sticks.

GEORGE B. STONE & SON, Inc.

Please send me {
for One Year, beginning with the issue of
(Name)

(Town and State) Amount enclosed \$... The Price is \$2.00 for each magazine (Can., \$2.25; Foreign \$2.50)

drum on his knee must offer marching men something better than the buzz roll, if he wishes to be heard and to

The writer is not without the greatest respect for the old-style roll, yet the fact remains that the roll required in modern music differs radically from its old-time conception.

There is a certain amount of intolerance among some band drummers towards their brothers who are playing in orchestra. Likewise I hear orchestra men who never did a real band job in their lives speak slightingly about the band. I resent this attitude. It is an unfortunate one. It is not in the line of constructive criticism, which we all should welcome, nor is it even "healthy dissatisfaction."

It is nothing more than thoughtless, unsolicited "knocking" against anyone whose actions differ from those of the critic, and who, for this reason, must be wrong.

To be an all around drummer, one must be an all round musician as well. Furthermore, while I stress the playing of an instrument as a means of becoming a musician, one should not lose sight of the fact that a musician must do more than play in order to merit that title. We must not forget that without the study of music itself as a fine art, one cannot claim for himself that high degree of musicianship that so many of us confidently appropriate. It takes schooling, training, and experience in the musical world under master minds, added to natural ability, artistic temperament, and more or less of a musical soul, to make a musician. This schooling must be absorbed from many masters, not alone from one; training must be along varied lines — one is not sufficient. Likewise, a musician must gather his experience from more than one, two, or even three different branches of playing before he may feel qualified to assume an intolerant attitude towards others.

A Golden "Dump"

Reference has been made by my two-stroke roll critic to "the thousands of 'Press-buzz' fake dance drummers who are now headed for the Drum Dump." This to me is the height of intolerance. I am personally acquainted with a good many drummers among these "unfortunates." They are headed for the "Drum Dump" at a weekly salary of anywhere from \$75.00 to \$350.00, and a few get even more, while others of less adaptability and vision are sitting back in their chairs at the various Union rooms, daily ranting about the modern musician, telling each other how "it can't be done," and "how rotten the other fellows play," etc., etc. The sad part of it is, many of these ranters are mighty fortunate if they get one job a week.

George Marsh, of the Paul Whiteman orchestra, is a member of the large army of those who have been criticized indirectly. He has played for me in my office at times during the weeks he has been in Boston, and has seen fit to make use of the close roll. It is of the buzz variety, with more than two beats to each arm motion. "Vic Burton, another wonderful drummer, has also drummed for me. He, too, has employed the buzz roll. Simon Sternburg of the Boston Symphony Orchestra uses the buzz, as I have noticed. Likewise Lawrence White, of the same orchestra. These drummers occupy highly important positions in the musical world, and their work must be accurate, modern, and at all times musically correct. Would it not be ridiculous, for a drummer of this type, if criticised by his leader for playing, say, an open roll where a buzz roll was desired, to say to that leader, "No, by gum, I was taught to play the open roll—that's the way it is in my drum instruction book and that's the way I am going to play it." What would my readers think of the lawyer who claimed that American law had remained unchanged for the past two hundred years, that no new laws of any consequence had been enacted during that period, and that any lawyer who conducted a court case in a manner not exactly in accordance with the statutes of two hundred years ago, was a "faker?" Would a doctor be patronized who refused to recognize any form of treatment not authorized by instruction books printed in 1862?

I recently received a letter from a contemporary teacher in which he stated that while he himself used the buzz roll, and his pupils unconsciously developed it after a few lessons, he did not recognize nor teach it, for, he figured, they would get it anyway. This would appear to be a rath weak position to take, for certainly if any rudiment is important enough to use, it is important enough to teach. If it should not be used, then the teacher should not countenance it under any circumstances.

If taught correctly, the buzz roll need not be confused with the open roll, nor for that matter with any other rudiment in "Strube" or "Bruce and Emmett." A teacher need not fear that if a pupil plays the buzz roll, he will then be unable to master the open roll. Nor need he fear that the open roll player can never learn the buzz. In my private teaching I coach a great many professional drummers. Many of them have to unlearn, with the help of the teacher, things that they have previously picked up or learned incorrectly. I have changed left handed drummers into right handed drummers; I have taken drumMelody for September, 1929

mers who have played in a cramped position for a dozen or so years and have brought them out of it; I often have to teach the reading of music to so-called professional drummers who have played entirely by ear, and sometimes, on the other hand, I have to develop the ear, imagination, and a general "ad-lib" atmosphere, in drummers who play too literally from the printed page before them. Being familiar with these real problems I find that the matter of teaching a drummer two different ways of playing a roll presents but little difficulty.

I wrote recently to Wm. F. Ludwig of Chicago, a gentleman whom I believe may well be considered an eminent authority on drumming. I quote below my letter to him and his answer. For the benefit of those who might misunderstand, my reference to "old-timer" in this instance refers not to age, but to the style of drumming which is

The Letter to Mr. Ludwig

Dear Mr. Ludwig:

Thanks for the pat on the back in your July 5th letter. I am glad to know that my recent article on the Roll in the March J. O. M. coincides with your views. I received similar comments on this article from others.

Your statement in this letter that the drum is primarily a military instrument now applied to the concert band and dance orchestra is pertinent, and I agree with you that the jazz player must learn the drum rudiments first, and pick up jazz beats later, if he would do the job right.

There are those old-timers (God bless 'em), who, living in the past, resent any talk of what I term modern musicianship. Somewhat previous to your letter, telling me how good I am, I received a criticism from a reader whom I judge to be an old-timer, flaying me alive for employing any other than the two-stroke Dada-Mama roll.

This gentleman resents my advocacy of the Buzz Roll. By "Buzz Roll" I mean any roll of over two beats with either stick. The Buzz Roll might properly be of three beats or four, or any number which may be produced with one

or four, or any number which may be produced with one rebound motion of the stick.

I have listened to and played for many of the finest drummers in the business. With the exception of individual competitive playing in the ancient style, each and every one of these men have buzzed their rolls, more or less, and have justified their so doing. One well-known authority, with whom we both are well acquainted, denied with acerbity (whatever that is) that he ever played anything but a two-and-two-stroke-only, roll, but two or three of us in my studio "took him into camp" and he had to throw up his hands and admit that he was playing a 2, 3, 4, and 5 beat buzz. We proved it to him.

This is a long-winded letter, but I know you are as interested in these things as I am, and the more fussing we

do between ourselves on matters of this sort, the more good we can accomplish for a subject that is close to our hearts and interests.

I would be exceedingly interested to learn your present opinion (I know mine) of the application of the Buzz Roll in modern orchestral drumming. This primarily for my own information, but also, as it would represent the opinion of another acknowledged authority and unquestionably furnish interesting reading for others. I might, if you had no objection, publish it in J. O. M. in the near future.

George L. Stone.

Mr. Ludwig's Reply

Dear Friend Stone:

I have your recent letter relating to the merits or de-

merits of the Buzz Roll, as applied to orchestra drumming, and the open Dada-Mama of the military roll.

First, I want to state that you need not apologize for

your long letters for they are certainly always mighty interesting. Yet I will try to make this as brief as possible for I know you are a busy man. It is really an art to make a Buzz Roll properly and

correctly. It all depends upon what you mean by a Buzz Roll. If you mean the type that some drummers use — a sort of scrape or scratch fashion where the sticks slide all over the head and where the drummer synchronizes the scratches with the degree of force desired, rather than a pulsation of tempo, or where they increase the speed as more volume is desired, that type of roll is, of course, all wrong. As a rule they never have a start or finish. Instead of increasing considerable muscular energy goes to waste, tiring the player and getting no results.

But the Buzz Roll where the sticks come straight up and down on the same spot or almost on the same spot every beat, where the strokes are almost as precise as the action or the piano hammer, is correct and very effectively employed in orchestra and concert band drumming. That Buzz Roll you may rest assured has as the basic principle and training the rudimental Dada-Mama. So again it simply proves that the modern drummer can do much better

with the rudiments as a base.

The absolute two-stroke roll and no more, is of course the only type that is used on the street for street band and drum corps work, but for the miliary concert band where shading is required, and especially for the orchestra where the soft roll must be used, the absolute two-stroke roll will sound entirely too coarse. A slight pressure must be used



"America's Fastest Growing Music Trade Journal"

1772 Berteau Avenue

J.C. Deagan Inc.

... Chicago, Illinois

MUSIC TRADE NEWS

Devoted exclusively to the interests of those who buy and sell sheet music, musical

LIVE – NEWSY – INSTRUCTIVE

Keeps you in touch with all that's new in music-band and fretted instruments SUBSCRIPTION \$3.00 A YEAR

MUSIC TRADE NEWS ::: ::: 1697 Broadway, New York City

20 Selections on

Approval You take no risk! We will not ask for a cent unless you are satisfied with the value of the music. Simply attach this ad to your card or letter-head to show that you are a teacher or professional player and entitled to this approval shipment. State whether you want music with guitar or piano accompaniment. We will ship with guitar or piano accompaniment. We will ship you 20 selections, with graded studies of

BROCKMEYER'S Graded Teaching Music for TENOR BANJO MANDOLIN AND GUITAR

If you don't like the music, RETURN IT. If you like it, pay a special introductory price. Real elementary music—wonderful for teaching beginners. We also publish graded music for full banjo or mandolin orchestra. Crescent Music Pub. Co., 5169 Delmar Ave.

THREE SKETCHES FROM OLD MEXICO By CADY C. KENNEY, should be in every theatre and concert library WALTER JACOBS, Inc., 120 Boylston St., Boston

PARAMOUNT BANJOS

Piano Volume—Harp Quality WRITE FOR CATALOG

WM. L. LANGE

225 E. 24th Street New York City

THE BIG FOUR

*National EmblemBagley *The NC-4Bigelow *Our Director Bigelow Square and Compass.....Cobb Band, 60c net *Saxophone Band, 75c net Small Orch., 50c net Full Orch., 75c net

Buy from your Local Dealer, or WALTER JACOBS Inc., Boston, Mass.

CORRECT TONE PLAYING EASE!

It is these two most important items that are first noticed by professionals when they try a LEEDY "FLOAT-ING HEAD" Drum. And there are several other superior features such as our exclusive self-aligning rods and the strongest counter hoops ever built. If you have never played on one, you have a most agreeable surprise awaiting you. It is the peer of all drums.

Leedy Mfg. Co., Inc. Indianapolis, Indiana

Send for our New Catalog "R", Mailed Free

Dealers-Teachers Increase your Profits!

> Let Fred Bacon, Famous Banjoist, show you the way. Costs you nothing for his services. Plays for your High Schools, Business Men's Luncheons, your local Broadcasting Station, at your Store or Studio.

Wonderful Bacon Banjos with Resonator now as low as \$55

Silver Bell Banjos from \$140

to

\$900

Dealers and Teachers write us, and we will send you interesting Banjo literature and arrange for Mr. Bacon to visit your city.

The Bacon Banjo Co., Inc.

GROTON, CONNECTICUT

for E-Flat ALTO 15 Solos SAXOPHONE

ing modern writers arranged as solos of medium difficulty.

Solo Book . . 50c net Piano Acc. . . 75c net WALTER JACOBS, Inc., MASS.

ROWDEN'S TENOR-BANJO TECHNIC

CLAUD C. ROWDEN, 159 No. State St., Chicago, III.

to make three or even more beats with each stick. That is,

to make three or even more beats with each stick. That is, of course, accomplished in a sort of subconscious way.

The student should by all means practise a two stroke Dada-Mama on the pad or on the street drum, but when that roll is applied to the orchestra drum using lighter

that roll is applied to the orchestra drum using lighter sticks and while closing the roll, it will automatically become closer and go into a buzz, but the buzz will be of an entirely different and more pleasing character than the formerly described, so-called "scratch."

With the rudimental buzz, the roll is much more even because the student has acquired a control rebound in his practice period; also — and this, to my mind, is the greatest advantage in the rudimental buzz — the player in the case of a crescendo, especially in military band work, starts a very pianissimo roll, applying the buzz. The sticks do not move as rapidly as the scratcher would move them, but the rudimental buzz synchronizes, even in the them, but the rudimental buzz synchronizes, even in the pianissimo, with the pulse of the movement. As the crescendo increases in volume the motion of the sticks does not increase, but simply holds the same pulsation, dropping, however, some of the extra beats that were set up by the buzz until finally, in the climax or the loudest part of the crescendo, the drummer in orchestra or band is actually rescendo, the drummer in orchestra or band is actually making a strict two-stroke roll but getting the required volume and without muscular fatigue. All of this is attained simply by being able to start the roll with a soft close buzz; then by increasing the volume, simply allowing the sticks to rebound to a greater height, opening up the roll as more volume is required, and by holding to the washer and provided relative of the tempo a very effective and synchronized pulsation of the tempo, a very effective and accurate climax can be attained. The same holds true of a decrescendo, where the roll starts with a forzando.

Thanks again for your kind letter, and with kindest

It might be timely to mention J. Burns Moore, the teacher of the Rudimental Champion, Frank Fancher. Here is a student in drumming, and in rudimental drumming, as well. Below is what he writes in a recent letter: -

About the Buzz Roll, I think the same as yourself. I really think that the absolute two-stroke roll would sound too coarse (in orchestra).

Here is another voice from the army of the criticized an excerpt from a letter recently received from Frank Holt, nmer of the Sousa Band.

My dear George:
I read the question in the July issue of Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly Drummer's Column written by D. E. D., of

New Orleans, La., and the answer by you.

I want to say that I certainly agree with your answer in every statement you make. I personally believe that a drummer who can pick the long roll to pieces and put it together again (as D. E. D. states) is much better than one who can not, and the drummer who cannot do a good open roll is absolutely out so far as street work is concerned. Howard Goulden and myself use both the open and closed roll in the band and in our work. By the way, the boys

send their best to wishes to you.

Gus Helmecke went through the question and answer, and says he certainly agrees with you. Says he was in the business when the open roll was mostly in use, and he is still in the business with the modern roll, and he believes in both of them and says that your article hits the nail on

Goulden agrees with your answer, and says that he believes the larger the drum the more open your roll has to be.

(Signed) Frank Holt.

Here is still another, from Jack Lynehan, teacher of J. Burns Moore. Lynchan is a dyed-in-the-wool rudimental drummer and a traveling show drummer as well; generally traveling with a Ziegfeld show.

Regarding the making of a close roll with two or more strokes; I would say that more than two strokes are permissible as long as the drummer does not make a scratch

I never heard but one drummer ever say his roll was too close. And when I heard him play, his roll was not close

Yours sincerely, (Signed) Jack Lynehan, Care of Ziegfeld Rosalie Co.

The above are opinions of but a few from the thousands of American drummers in the symphony orchestras, the great concert orchestras and military bands, the opera houses, the theatres, the broadcasting studios, the recording orchestras, ad infinitum; men who teach and play; who are conscientious students, taking their work seriously; who believe in themselves, and whose use and endorsement of the buzz roll conclusively establish its legitimacy among the rudiments of drumming.

I saw a musical maniac the other day. He tried to play the Anvil Chorus on a hand saw. - The Music Master.

Melody for September, 1929

The Piano Accordion

A Department Conducted by CHARLES EDGAR HARPER

am intensely interested in the piano accordion. There is no local means of obtaining instruction on this instrument, and having just purchased a very nice one, I do not wish to start with wrong positions or get into bad habits of playing. I have been working on the instrument for nine weeks only and can play numbers like "The Wedding of the Painted Doll" and "Sharpshooters March," etc., passably well, having had the benefit of piano training previously. Can play the major scales at a good speed on the basses, but the minor and chromatic are more puzzling and require some stretching of the

What is the proper method of holding the instrument? In a vertial position or at an angle? What is the proper method of placing the left hand so as to manipulate the basses with the greatest facility and properly control the bellows? Some players have told me to place the thumb in a parallel position to the rows of bass buttons and brace the back of the hand against the strap, leaving the fingers free. I have tried this, but find it awkward to make long reaches, my fingers being short. Should the strap on the bass end be loose or tight? I have trouble with the hand perspiring and sticking so that it is hard to shift the position on a change of key. In your instructions in the July issue regarding the practice of exercises for jumps, do you count the thumb as a finger or not? Is there any method of suspending the accordion so that it is convenient to make a quick change when doubling?

In my piano numbers I notice a chord that I do not know the harmony name of. This is the major chord with the addition of the sixth included, and it could be made on the bass of the accordion by combining the G major button with the E minor for the key of G. Is this proper or should the G major button be played alone in this case? — D. A., Battle Creek, Mich.

THE above given letter from D. A., of Battle Creek, Michigan, in that portion which says, "having just purchased a very nice one, I do not wish to start with wrong positions or get into bad habits of playing," points a matter of real importance to all who contemplate study of a musical instrument.

How many people there are who might have realized their ambition to become musicians, had they not tried without proper instruction to learn an instrument and, becoming discouraged, finally entirely given up the idea of playing. Incorrect methods, wrong finger technic, insufficient knowledge of fundamentals; all these things combined have proven themselves too great an obstacle to overcome.

There are a few who have been able to progress to a certain point by themselves, and then, realizing the need of instruction, have made arrangements for lessons. These pupils present a difficult problem to the teacher. Their methods of playing must be corrected, it becomes necessary for them to gain a knowledge of the fundamentals which they lack, and all this must be done without causing them discouragement.

It is at times difficult for the uninitiated to realize the necessity and value of this corrective work, and thus again the problems of both student and teacher are increased. After the student has overcome his incorrect habits, then begins the process of learning correctly, and there are few but realize the amount of time they have wasted in trying to learn alone.

I cannot too strongly advise the beginner to get started correctly. Engage the services of a good teacher, have confidence in his methods, practise as he suggests, and you will save yourself many hours of discouragement. The results obtained will really prove the value of this advice. You have the right idea, D. A., and I assure you that it is

a pleasure to answer your questions; incidentally, there are no apologies necessary.

I find the best method of holding the instrument is to have it well-balanced on your shoulders and slightly tilted, with the lower corner of the fingerboard toward the left. This position has a tendency to keep the instrument more level when extending the bellows, and also to keep the weight of the bass section, to a great degree, off your left

The strap on the bass section should be loose enough so that your hand is allowed to slide readily into any position necessary for playing the basses, but it should not be loose enough to allow the hand to come very far away from the bottom of the instrument. I do not advise placing the thumb against the bass board, as it has a tendency to retard finger action. Place your hand through the strap to the point where it is easy for you to reach the first row of basses with either the third or fourth finger. This will place your hand in a practical playing position and give you a greater chance to use your little finger, which at times is most useful. The fingers on the left hand are

You will pardon the many questions I am about to ask, as I numbered the same as for piano: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, starting with the thumb.

The Soprani Co. has an apparatus for holding the accordion that solves your problem of a quick change when

The chord which you mention is the E minor seventh chord. The method of playing it will depend upon the bass note called for. The E minor chord may be used as a substitute, or the G major chord combined with the E found in the first row (in front of C). The combination of the G major and E minor buttons is hardly practical, particularly if the change has to be made quickly.

If you will use your little finger (5) to play with both Eb and Ab in the chromatic scale of C, I think you will find the scale less difficult.

The Major Scales (Bass.) - When learning to play the major scales on the basses, the student is advised to memo rize both the fingering and the arrangement of buttons All major scales are played in the same way. By starting on any button in the second row and using the same comparative arrangement of buttons, the major scale of the button on which you start may be played. The scale of



Difficulty in Shifting

Just a line from another piano accordionist (who is not yet out of the "Home Sweet Home" class, but who hopes to be some day by putting in some real hard work on the instrument) Your articles in the Jacobs Music Magazines have been very interesting, and I have written for back numbers containing your articles.

I have some difficulty with the buttons when changing from G chords to C chords (next row of buttons down), and from G chords to F chords (second row of buttons down). In fact this occurs when changing from any of the higher chords to chords lower in the row. When I move my hand (left) down to strike a lower chord, the piano accordion due to its con struction also drops. Consequently, I do not strike the correct chord.

I would appreciate your giving me a remedy for this. — E. E. D., Elyria, Ohio.

While there are several things that might cause the difficulty you are having, I think the most probable are the following: 1. You may have your shoulder straps too loose, which would allow the instrument to move around much more than it should. 2. You may be using too much bellows. If the bellows are pulled out too far, this will allow the weight of the entire bass section to rest on your left arm. Beginners are very liable to have difficulty in this matter. Why not check up on these points, and if you still have the same trouble, let me know and I will try to find some other explanation for you. Keep up the good work on practising. Plenty of real hard, concentrated

EDITOR'S NOTE:—Charles Edgar Harper, conductor of this department, is an experienced player and teacher of the Piano Accordion. Questions concerning the instrument are solicited from subscribers of record, and all legitimate inquiries over full signature addressed to Mr. Harper care of this magazine will receive prompt attention, but through this column only. Questions concerning the best makes of instruments, "methods," etc., obviously cannot be recognized.

practice has never yet been beaten as a method of becoming

a good player. Good luck to you!

Play **PIANO ACCORDION**

are able to do the work required in the modern orchestra cannot begin to sup-ply the demand that is ever increasing.

The Harper Method

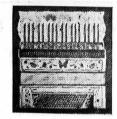
will prepare you for your share of this work. The newest, most up-to-date method, based on actual professional experience and a thorough knowledge of the requirements of this type of playing.

Home Study Course Now Ready

Charles Edgar Harper TEACHER of PIANO ACCORDION

> 227 Tremont Street, Boston 176 Essex St., Salem, Mass

PIANO ACCORDIONS



MANUFACTURED-IMPORTED from \$35 to \$450 Send for Catalog

Self-Instructing Methods Supplied ALFRED L. FISCHER CO.

Edition Par Excellence

The Star Spangled Banner

with Columbia, Gem of the Ocean; America; Hail! Columbia, and Battle-Hymn of the Republic

Arranged for Orchestra in the Singing Keys by R. E. HILDRETH

Small & Pa., 50c net Full & Pa., 75c net Includes solo 1st and 2nd Eb Alto Sax's; 2nd and 3rd Bb Tenor Sax's and 2nd and 3rd C Tenor Sax's.

Band (omitting last two numbers) 60c net

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. 120 Boylston St. Boston, Mass.

IF YOU ARE AMBITIOUS TO LEARN THE MOST POPULAR INSTRUMENT OF THE DAY, TO SECURE THE BEST ACCORDION AT THE LOWEST COST EVER. BEFORE OFFERED, SEND FOR OUR PROPOSITION. Accordions on Approval. WE WANT YOU TO COMPARE OUR ACCORDIONS WITH THE BEST ON THE MARKET AT ANY PRICE AND BE CONVINCED. SEND FOR OUR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND OTHER VALUBLE INFORMATION ... CARRO ACCORDION CO. INC. CLEVELAND. ONIO

The most attractive numbers of lead-

Says Andy Goes, banjoist and vocalist with the Norshore Theatre Stage Band, Chicago. "Its tone and carrying power have brought many comments,' he says, "and I am well pleased with its snappy tone." When you try the Ludwig Ace, you will realize why it is winning instant favor all over the country. Yet, the price is only

\$112.50

Write for The Ludwig Banjoist that tells all about this new model. Interesting tips and articles are in it, too.

Ludwig & Ludwig

1611-27 N. Lincoln St. Chicago, Ill.

GROVER GEAR PEGS are Guaranteed

Grover Gear Pegs outsell all other makes combined. which is convincing proof of their superiority. Each peg has the name "Grover" on the gear case, and you will find a "guarantee tag" on every instrument that is equipped with them. They are priced from \$3.60 to \$9.00 per set at retail.

A. D. GROVER & SON, Inc.

BLACK LABEL Polished Strings

Hawaiian Guitar Tenor Guitar Tenor Banjo

Mandolin Guitar Banjo

Gold Plated Polished and Copper Polished GIBSON MUSICAL STRING CO. Belleville, New Jersey

Scale Studies By Max Bendix Admirably planned to develop the violinist's technic. In three parts: Beginner's, Intermediate, Advanced.
Each, 56 cents
WALTER JACOBS, Inc.
BOSTON, MASS.

The Tenor Banjo Symposium

Conducted by GIUSEPPE PETTINE

DESIDES the weighty and much appreciated opinions of players of national reputation, readers of last month's Symposium had the opportunity of hearing from one of the country's prominent manufacturers of tenor banjos, Mr. William Lange, and his words of appreciation are acknowledged with thanks. I should like to hear from other manufacturers on these vital points of tenor banjo technic under discussion. I want to take this opportunity to remark that the progress of the tenor banjo, both in tone and workmanship, has been simply marvelous, and in the history of musical instruments' development one will hardly find a record of such speedy growth.

So far we find that the symbol question is going to hold the center of discussion, and it is well that it should. This problem must be solved, and we have men capable of solving it. Come, write in! I want to hear from the young players and amateurs as well, for they can help us discover some side of the question that might otherwise be obscured by our business interests or pet theories.

As to this matter of the tenor banjo being used for accompaniments only, in my opinion the thing is simply absurd. What would you think of an executive taking over a group of employees and not inquiring into the possibilities of each individual? Do you suppose that he would keep a strong, intelligent, good-looking young man sweeping floors just because he appeared inexperienced or because he happened to be on that job? Not if he knew his business. Most likely he would find some way to utilize all the good qualities of that young man for the benefit of

The tenor banjo is young and it has all the attractiveness and enthusiasm of youth. It is good-natured and will lend a hand to any kind of musical work. Yet it can sing a melody as well as any other instrument, and, if given a chance, can evolve some of the most beautiful arpeggios ever heard, and deliver an obligato with a vigor that will

bring cheerfulness to your heart. As for the third question, regarding notation and fingering, why that should take no time in solving.

I want again earnestly to request that amateurs write in. Their help is positively needed. Names will not be used if such action is requested, but the letters will be published with initials only. Come, lend your coöperation.

A. Bellson, St. Paul, Minn.

After carefully considering Question 1, namely, "Should the present symbol writing be entirely discarded?" I would say "Yes" for the following reason:

The symbol should have no place on any musical score. Music needs no charts or symbols. A pianist, for instance, plays chords, but no symbols are to be found in piano music. Therefore, I am of the opinion the symbol should be only used in instruction books where the chords are being analysed and studied for the first time by the banjo student. Of course, a banjoist has to be a musician to be able to read an orchestra part or solo without the aid of symbols, but why should he not be a musician when he is being paid for being one? I firmly believe that the mere fact that a banjo orchestra part is symbolled out is enough to queer both the banjo and the banjoist in the eyes of any real musician.

In answer to Question 2, namely, "Should the tenor banjo be considered as only an accompaniment instrument?" I would say that this question should give the banjo fraternity no trouble. The tenor banjo is certainly not to be classed as an accompaniment instrument only, because as a matter of fact it is a wonderful solo instrument. The tenor banjo is excelled by other instruments, such as the piano, the guitar, etc., as an accompaniment instrument, but as a solo instrument, it is excelled by none. All the effects produced on any fretted instrument can be duo style, full harmony, arpeggios, harmonics, the most rapid runs, and even pizzicatos and vibratos. The one and only objection to the tenor banjo today is its length of scale, 23", which is now generally accepted as standard. This length of scale is now used by practically all of the professional players and soloists in America, including the writer. It is really too long for players with small or ordinary hands, and consequently the instrument will suffer as a solo instrument so long as the 23" scale is considered standard. Of course, you might say why not play a shorter length scale? The answer is Tone. Up to this time no manufacturer has produced a shorter scale tenor banjo with a tone equal to that of the 23" scale instrument, and that is the reason why practically all professional players use it. I understand that one manufacturer is already making a 25" scale tenor banjo. From a solo instrument

standpoint this instrument would naturally be awkward. What we need for the purpose is a better tone short scale, not long scale, instrument.

In answer to Question 3, namely, "What system of fingering and notation should be recommended?" I would say that I was not aware of a variety of existing opinions on the matter of notation among trained tenor banjoists and teachers. I believe we will all easily agree that the transposed or commonly called Universal Notation is the correct and best notation. All extremely high notes or chords can be written actual notation, but, when written, actual notation should be marked, "8va."

The system of fingering unfortunately cannot be so easily settled because of the existing different length of scales. The writer is aware of the existence of tenor banjos with 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, and 25" scales. You can readily see that these various different length of scales could not possibly be fingered alike. However, the best fingering for the 23" scale, which as I have said is at present considered standard by most players, is as follows:

SINGLE NOTE FINGERING

Scale passages of three notes containing three half-tones should be fingered with three consecutive fingers. For instance, taking the 4th or C string of the tenor banjo, the notes D, E, and F on the 2nd, 4th, and 5th frets respectively should be fingered with the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd fingers. Most tenor banjo methods recommend fingering such a passage with the 1st, 2nd, and 4th fingers. In my opinion, this is positively incorrect, as there is no banjoist worthy of the name who cannot finger three consecutive notes containing only three half-tones by using his first three fingers only. The advantage of using three fingers only in playing such a passage is to save the 4th finger to be used in passages of three notes containing four half-tones. In the case of the scale passage with four half-tones, most players will have to use the 1st, 2nd, and 4th fingers. although a player with large hands, or fairly large hands, can and may play such passages with only the first three

Scale passages of four notes containing two whole-tones and a half-tone, or a whole-tone, a half-tone, and another whole-tone (for instance, D, E, F#, and G on the C or 4th string, or D, E, F, and G), may be fingered one note with each finger by players with ordinary or large hands, but players with small hands will have to shift at least once in order to play such a passage on one string, and in the first

Scale passages of four consecutive notes containing a half-tone and two whole-tones (for instance D, Eb, F, and G, on the C string) are best fingered by using the first finger for both the D and Eb, and the 2nd and 4th fingers respectively for F and G.

FINGERING OF DOUBLE STOPS

Sixths should be fingered with consecutive fingers. If the lower note is fingered with the 1st finger, the higher note should be fingered with the 2nd, whether it is a halftone or a whole-tone apart. If the lower note is 2nd finger, the higher should be 3rd, and if the lower note is 3rd, the higher should be 4th.

All thirds with only the reach of three half-tones should be fingered with the 1st and 3rd fingers or 2nd and 4th. All thirds within the reach of four half-tones should be fingered with the 1st and 4th, at least up to the 3rd position. In the positions, of course, the frets get smaller and then even the thirds with the reach of four half-tones may be played with the 1st and 3rd fingers, or 2nd and 4th. 8va. Always with the 1st and 4th fingers.

FINGERING OF CHORDS

The fingering of all chords should always be with the tips of the left-hand fingers. No barring is necessary on the tenor banjo. A common error in this respect is the fingering of the 5th formation major or minor chords, such as for instance G major chord with D top note. In this



chord the frets to be stopped, reading from the high to the low string, are 5, 5, 4, 2. Such a chord is best fingered with the 4th finger on the 1st string, 3rd finger on the 2nd string, 2nd finger on the 3rd string, and 1st finger on the 4th string. With this method of fingering hardly any pressure at all is needed to play the chord clearly, and the

Melody for September, 1929

position of the thumb can be the same in this instance as for all other chords. If the 4th finger plays both the 5th fret of the A string and the 5th fret of the D string, the result is always a cramped position of the left hand, on account of the pressure needed to stop two notes with the flat of the little finger.

In conclusion I wish to say that nothing would please me more than to reach a definite decision on the above, as well as on all other important questions pertaining to the tenor banjo, and if the time comes when a meeting is called for the purpose of the betterment of the tenor banjo, I will be the first one there. — A. Bellson, St. Paul, Minn.

Frank Littig, Nipomo, Calif.

I read your open letter in the May issue of the JACOBS Music Magazines several times. You are a very brave man, as this is not a small job. I shall endeavor to do my bit to help a little.

As to question number one: No, we cannot discard symbol writing, as many excellent banjo players can play from symbols only, and we would lose some of them if this notation were discarded entirely. Symbol players play their own favorite chord regardless of your rules or mine, thereby establishing a personality of their own. Many note readers show no personality whatsoever (they are commonly called "note eaters.") Symbol writing and reading are absolutely necessary parts in his musical education for any musican. The practice saves time in many instances, such as a hurry up call for a certain number when there is no time to secure or arrange the same. I played guitar from symbols years before the tenor banjo and ukulele were introduced, and I was well paid for my work. Of course I do not believe that symbol writing should be the whole thing, but it is a very useful device, nevertheless.

Question number two: The tenor banjo is better as a solo than an accompaniment instrument. To be sure it serves well for accompanimental work, but there are other instruments that are better adapted for this sort of playing, such as piano, organ, guitar, big bass, and so forth. Occasionally, a popular orchestra tries to get along without the tenor banjo, but the public soon finds out something is missing, and the bad boy has to be placed where he belongs.

Question number three: The 'cello system of fingering is best for beginners who have not played any other string instrument. This is also true in the case of guitar, regular banjo, and ukulele players, as well as 'cello players, who take up the tenor banjo. Violin and mandolin players will use the mandolin or violin fingering, but the left hand will eventually suffer from this use in the first positions of the tenor banjo. Of course, the twenty-three inch scale is now considered as the only tenor banjo. All types of notations must be used, and a musician must be able to transpose to any key. The modern, up-to-date teacher teaches his tenor banjo pupils that C is C and nothing else, whether it is an octave or more octaves higher or lower. The transposed notation (octave above actual pitch) is used mostly

Well, I have said about enough. However, a simple, easy, thorough, direct system of study for the tenor banjo is necessary. The average student should play only single notes or string the first year. Scale technic is essential before intervals (double stops) and chords. Of course, one can also get there via any route.

- FRANK LITTIG, Nipomo, Calif.

Al. Lewis, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Ever since the advent of the ukulele there has been a great increase in the number of ear players as against note readers, and this because of the fact that so many players have gained their knowledge via the symbol route. If the symbols were abolished there would not be a sufficient number of note readers to take the place of those who would find themselves lost without them. As to that I say "All the better." We who can read would have less competition and be in more demand.

I have always considered it a mistake to look upon the tenor banjo as an accompaniment instrument only. All that is necessary is for one to listen to such a player as Harry Reser to realize the possibilities of the tenor banjo as a solo instrument. — Al. Lewis, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Mr. Newlywed was a little exasperated with his "sugar plum." "You surely don't expect a brass band everywhere we go on our honeymoon, do you?"

"Oh, no!" said the bride, "I have that on my finger The Music Master.

BETTER BANJOS:



GAIN Gibson steps out ahead! After more than four years of A research and experimentation, Gibson craftsmen have perfected a marvelous new line of banjos — outstripping even the advantages of previous Gibson models—models with which Gibson achieved definite outstanding leadership in the music world.

You will find these beautiful new Gibson banjos incomparable for Concert and School Orchestras as well as for the dance combination, for solo playing, and for plectrum ensembles. No matter how high your present regard for the banjo and its musical qualities, your ideas are sure to be revised sharply upward when you see, hear and play these new Gibsons.

To the finest characteristic banjo tone, new treasures of colorful voice and vibrant volume have been added. There is greater "Playability" than ever before in a banjo. Outward beauty, too, keeps pace with these built-in superiorities. You owe it to yourself to make a personal inspection and comparison.

Gibson, Inc. **500 Parsons Street** KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN FREE Send today for details—also free copy of the Gibson Book describing your favorite fretted instrument.

Gibson Guitars Mandolins Ukuleles
Name
Street
City State
I am a PlayerTeacherDealer

A Selected List of **AMERICAN** COPYRIGHTS



Scored by the Master Arranger R. E. HILDRETH

COMMUNITY

SCHOOL

PROFESSIONAL

All Numbers Have Parts for Saxophones

CHARACTERISTIC AND DESCRIPTIVE	-
Big Ben. Descriptive	.60 .60 .75 .60
Danse Moderne. Ghost Walk. Eccentric Novelty George L. Cobb Grandfather's Clock. Descriptive Louis G. Castle Hindoo Amber. Novelette Ernest Smith "Marceline" (Dance of the Clowns) Geo. J. Trinkaus "Marceline" (Dance of the Clowns) George L. Cobb	.60 .60 .60 .60
*March of the Walking Bolis *Modern Indian. Characteristic Novelty Frank E. Hersom Potato-Bug Parade. An Aroostook Episode George L. Cobb Sand Dance. Moonlight on the Suwanee Leo Friedman *Toy Poodles. Novelty March George L. Cobb	.60 1.00

ORIENTAL AND SPANISH

ORIENTAL AND SPANISH		
Cheops. Egyptian Intermezzo. George L. Cobb *In the Bazaar. Morceau Orientale Norman Leigh *In the Sheik's Tent. Oriental Dance Frank E. Hersom *Jinrikisha. Scène Japanese Gus A. Benkhart *Laila. Arabian Dance R. S. Stoughton *Nakhla. Algerian Dance R. S. Stoughton *Pasha's Lullaby. Descriptive George Hahn *Pasha's Pipe. A Turkish Dream George Hahn *Shahrazad. Persian Dance R. S. Stoughton Stroll Through Cairo. Egyptian Patrol Norman Leigh	.60 .75 .60 .60 .60 .60	
*Temple Dancer. Valse Orientale		
Zulaikila. Egyptian Zunes		

STANDARD MARCHES

George Hahn	.60
*Army Frolic (6/8)	.60
	.60
	.60
	.60
	.7
H. I. Crosby	.60
Magnificent (4/4) H. J. Crosby	.6
	.6
****C 4 (6 (0)	.6
	.6
to Discotor (6 (0)	.6
O the Ton (6/8)	
*Pretorian Guard. Triumphal March (12/8) Fred Luscomb	.7
Pretorian Guard. Triumphar March (2/4)	.6
*Rally Round the Flag (Patriotic) (2/4) R. E. Hildreth	.6
Chand Darl (6/9)	
Under the Double Eagle (2/4) J. F. Wagner	.6
Under the Double Eagle (2/1/	

STANDARD WALTZES

.60
.60
.60
.60
.60
.60
1.00 1.50
1.50
.60
.60
1.75
.60

Coorga I Cobb	1.00	
After-Glow. A Tone Picture	.60	
Puttorflies Morceall Mignon Definished. Clements	.60	
Droom Faces Reverse Reverse	.60	
Enchanted Moments. Idvil d'Amour Bernisne G. Clements	.60	
The Dance		
Flight of the Rirds. Ballet	1.00	
Colden Down A Tone Picture	.00	
*I are and I quidhter Pizzicato	.60	
Love Notes Valse	.60	
Ma Mie Chanson d'Amour	.60	
Marionette's Romance, A	.60	
Milady Dainty. Intermezzo Gavotte	.60	
Mimi. Danse des Grisettes	.60	
Moonbeams. Novelette	.60	
Moonbeams. Novelette Air de Bellet Frank E. Hersom	.60	
*Nymphs of the Nile. Air de Ballet Frank E. Hersom Walter Rolfe	.60	
*On the Sky Line. A Tone Picture Walter Rolfe	.60	
Pastorale Ecossaise		
Durelo Twilight Novelette		
Rainbows. Novelette		
Cishing Curf Valce (lassique Definishe G. Clements	.00	
Cloopy Hollow (A Dream in the Mountains), Idvil I nos. 5. Anen	.00	
Canadiah Foot Morch	.00	
Tondro Amour (Tender Love) Serenade Bernishe G. Clements	.00	
Woodland Fancies Char Intermezzo Bernisne G. Clements	.00	
Young April. Novelette	.60	
Toung ripin.		

OVERTURES

Health and Wealth (Grade I)A. J. Weidt	1.10
Light Cavalry. (Grade III)Franz von Suppe	2.00
Light Cavairy. (Grade III)	1 50
Itomiol Ovorture ((-rade II)	1.00
Month own I idhte (Crade I)	1.00
Northern Lights (Grade 1) P. Hans Flath	2.00
Sunshine and Showers (Grade III) P. Hans Flath	2.00
Towns notes of the Fort (Grade III)	2.00
Youth Triumphant (Grade II)Robert W. Gibb	2.00
Youth Triumphant (Grade II)	

*Youth Triumphant (Grade II)	00
SUITES	
*In the Indian Country (Complete)	00
Drice for caparate numbers:	
No. 1 Signal Fires	50
NI - 2 Chiofo? Council	
No. 2 Fluto Call	
No 4 Stomp Dance	
Love Episode in Birdland (Complete)	.00
Price for separate numbers.	.50
Magpie and the Parrot. Humoresque	.00
Gentle Dove. A Love Song	00
Decker Hearted Sparrow. Pathetic Appeal	
Merry Lark. A Joyous Flight	.00
MICCOLI ANEOLIC	

MISCELLANEOUS

WISCELLANGOOS	
Butterfly, The. Characteristic Morceau Theo. Bendix	1.50 3.00
Day at West Point, A. Descriptive Fantasy Theo. Bendix Synopsis—6a, m., Reveille. Drum Assembly. Sunrise Gun. Devotional Exercises.	
Cadets sing "Army Blue." West Point yell: Rail Rail Rail, Rail Rail Rail Rail, Rail Rail Rail Rail Rail Rail Rail Rail	
with Fife and Drum Corps at the head. Buglers ready. Retreat. Baldet to the	
Colors. The National Antiell. Assembly Johns' (Custer's War Cry). Cadets Drill. Passing Review. "Dixie." "Garry Owen" (Custer's War Cry). Cadets sing "Benny Haven's." Taps (Lights out). "Auld Lang Syne." Finale, "Yankee	
Doodle." R. E. Hildreth	1.50
*Demon and Clory Processional Water	****
Reminiscences of the South. Fantasia Frederic Solomon Return of the Scouts (Tone Picture Militaire) . Fred W. Clements	1.50
Return of the Scouts (Tone Fectare Mintains).	

TWO FAMOUS CORNET SOLOS

Rosas Rolfe	Cliftonian Polka Ernest S. Williams Sphinx Temple Polka J. O. Casey	1.50 1.50

PRICES FOR EXTRA PARTS

60c. and 75c. numbers	each
\$1.00, \$1.50 and \$1.75 numbers	each
\$3.00 numbers	. each

The numbers marked with an asterisk () are published for Orchestra in the Band key, therefore either ensemble may be augmented ad libitum.

N. B.—Our Orchestra Catalogs Quote Prices for All the Above Numbers for Orchestra.—Sent FREE on request.

WALTER JACOBS, INC. 120 BOYLSTON STREET BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.



All set and ready to make their 4th of July holiday a profitable An set and ready to make their 4th of july holiday a profitable as well as hilarious occasion, these are the boy members of Mehegan's Juvenile Band of Kinston, N. C., at the Sesqui-Centennial (1929), Louisburg, N. C. This group, under Mr. James Mehegan's direction, travels around the country, camping en route in very modern gipsy style.

Whose Fault Is It?

By Ernestine Hetsel

I am only a high school student, but I am very much interested in music. I play the mellophone in the high school band, the high school orchestra, and our Chamber of Commerce Band. I am now learning to play the piano and ukulele in my spare time.

In talking to a number of my fellow-classmates I find a great need for good music in our school. Popular music is all the rage with our students.

One day I asked L-T-, "What kind of music do you like best?"

"Why, the popular kind, of course," she said, in a disgusted manner. I received somewhat the same answer in several other instances.

Now, I don't see why students can't enjoy a classical program in preference to a popular one. In the former, more musicians are given an opportunity to play parts particularly adapted for their instruments, while in a popular program this is less likely to be the case. The saxophone is given a jazzy part sometimes, but the different delicate effects cannot be produced to such a great variety as in the classical program. I believe, though, that the saxophone and the ukulele have done much to keep the popular music at a great height of interest in the pupils' minds, as these instruments are so well suited to such numbers, and the ukulele is not very good for classical numbers.

Old-style fiddling is very popular over the radio, and many people "go crazy" about it. Many students say that they have stayed up until five o'clock in the morning listening to it. On the other hand, I find students who do not care for this fiddling any more than I do.

While in our groups we have a great number of students who do not appreciate good music, we have a number who love music of all kinds. We have two exceptionally good violinists who always play a classical number at performances. We also have several other pupils well on the way to success as violinists, and they also enjoy music other than the popular kind. A friend told me that she likes classical music as well as she does popular music.

To return to the former group. One day I was at a friend's house "radioing," and we tuned in on some chimes. She said, "Do you like those?"

"Yes; don't you?" I asked.

"I don't seem to find any tune in them," she said. Now I think chimes are one of the most beautiful forms of music, and I can't imagine anyone's not liking them.

When such a great number of students like only jazz, jazz, jazz, what can be done to remedy the situation? In the first place a musician can arouse a great interest by organizing a band, especially of all beginners. Mr. Edward A. Smith, our band leader, started a band with these ideas in mind, and he has gotten a great response from the students.

Miss Marguerite Eccles, our music teacher, after returning from Fulton from a music contest, stated in our as-"We should have had some violin entries. have the violinists. I wish more people in the school would enter these contests. Whose fault is it? I don't know if it's the parents' or the schools', or if it's mine?

An Enthusiastic N. E. H. S. O. Member

Dear Younger Set:

During the week in which I was in Boston for the meeting of the New England Festival Orchestra, I enjoyed life immensely. I don't think I ever had a better time. Not only did I attend almost every rehearsal, but I enjoyed them all, so that I always managed to get there at least a half-hour early. One thing I noticed was that the people in Boston, not only the members of the orchestra, but the sonally appreciated more than anything else the generosity and chorus without completely drowning them out.

OUR YOUNGER SET

of the Oliver Ditson Company in lending me a brand new BBb Sousaphone to use for the week. When I was wired to the effect that I might use the instrument, I certainly was pleased; otherwise I don't believe I would have gone, the reason being that an instrument of this kind is not a very pleasant encumbrance to have when one is going 500 miles, plus three other passengers, plus their luggage and instruments, all traveling in a Ford.

At the Pop Concert that we attended, I was enthralled. It was wonderful to see so many musicians playing, apparently oblivious of each other, like one huge instrument; for instance, like the organ that accompanied them in their rendition of Handel's Largo.

As it was my first time in the Orchestra, I perhaps enjoyed one thing more than some of the other players, and that was playing in Symphony Hall before such an audience as that for which we performed. It was thrilling. And I can safely say that I didn't come back without

learning a great deal. Boston food also interested me. However, I somehow failed to get in touch with a plate of the famous baked

In closing, and after I say I had a "ripping good time" all in all, I wish to add that it was a very wonderful experience to be under the baton of such a man as Mr. Findlay. I will never forget it.

RALPH H. PERCIVAL



RALPH H. PERCIVAL Whose letter appears above; a Vermont member of the 1929 New England High School Orchestra.

Stanley's With Us Again

Dear Younger Set:

A short time ago a capable, well trained orchestra, under the direction of Mr. Arthur J. Dann, together with a large chorus, made its debut on the stage of Mechanics Hall in

I am sure that as the orchestra thundered into the opening bars of the Rakoczy March, the audience realized that before them were an orchestra and conductor who thoroughly understood each other.

A very creditable performance of Grieg's Piano Concerto in A was given by the conductor's son, Hollis Dann. pany the chorus drew forward. (Brother Dann, by the way, is first chair trumpeter in the orchestra, and former baritone soloist with the Consolidated Band.) During the last portion of the program the audience was held under the spell of the weird, Eastern harmonies of Kountz's cantata, The Caravan, which was dedicated to our beloved former supervisor of music and friend, the late Mr. Charles I. Rice. To the disappointment of some, the playing of Bloch's rhapsody, America, was postponed for a year, and a less difficult work, Schubert's B Minor Symphony, put in its place.

As everyone knows, Mr. Dann has done a great deal towards the progress of music in Worcester. The orchestra under his direction not only gave a very nearly flawless citizens also, seemed to be on the lookout to help. I per-concert, but proved its ability to accompany the pianist

Not so long ago, Boston was again graced by the presence of the New England High School Orchestra. Across half an acre of inquisitive supervisors and violin bows, appeared once more Mr. Whittemore and his famous smile.

One afternoon the tranquillity of a section rehearsal was suddenly broken by an ear-splitting bang, followed by a thundering crash and a heavy continuous roar which intermingled with heavy blasts and explosions. The windows rattled and shook. Above the terrific din of the uproar someone shouted, "Air raid!" What a racket! Great was my relief when finally I found that it was only the "second battle of the Marne" (my pet name for the percussion section), which was getting under way three floors

Entering Brown Hall one morning, we found copies of JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY on each chair. No one seemed to have the faintest idea where they came from, but - hah, Watson, I have it - there in a corner was the managing editor of the magazine. How very clear everything was then. I'm not advertising this publication, but I must admit that when Mr. Findlay's baton plunged downward, instead of the crashing chords of the Coronation March came a squeak from a violin E string, a squawk from an oboe, and a ghastly sound from a bassoon. You see, most of us were busy reading the magazines.

At the same rehearsal we were honored by the visit of a delegation from the Boston Symphony Orchestra, including Assistant Manager George Judd, who invited us to one of the "Pops."

This message can hardly be considered complete without a comforting word to the individuals who attempted to furnish music, or better still, "rhythm" for the Orchestra Dance. All I can say is that we, as members of the New England High School Orchestra, should set aside one day in the year, upon the noon of which we shall stand for two minutes with bowed heads, in silent tribute to those who so valiantly braved the stage of Brown Hall, exposing themselves to the jeers of their fellow musicians in order that their comrades might dance.

May the New England High School Orchestra live long and prosper!

STANLEY B. FERGUSON Worcester, Mass.

Festivals in the Middle West

Dear Younger Set:

I want to tell you about a Festival held at Genoa, Ohio, not so long ago. We are all rather proud to have been in this event, for it was the first of its kind and size which has been held in our county.

To begin with, of course there were the usual practices necessary for the success of anything of its magnitude. Considering the fact that there were two hundred and forty-three in the combined orchestra and chorus, three or four practices with portions of the glee club is a small number. A selected group of twelve from the County Orchestra accompanied the chorus in Spring Cometh, by Kountz. Each school orchestra and chorus worked on the selection separately under the direction of Mr. Thayer, our county supervisor of music. Whenever possible, two or more schools went over the work together.

The schools represented in the chorus and orchestra were Oak Harbor, Genoa, Elmore, Gypsum, LaCarne, Catawba Island, and Lakeside. Too much cannot be said for Mr. Thayer's fine work and the way in which he handled so large a number with so little confusion.

On the night of the event, each member went to his assigned room and awaited the word to take his place in the auditorium. Several selections were played by the entire orchestra, then those

The auditorium, although large, was well filled with parents of those taking part, and many others who were interested. They came from all over the county, and were well repaid for their attendance.

Considering that the entire group had not rehearsed together, the program went surprisingly well. Everyone was extremely pleased with the success of the event. I am sure that as each one who participated thinks of this evening, he will feel the satisfaction of accomplishment that such a fine climax for a year's work brings.

This is my last year under Mr. Thayer, but I will make every effort to get back as often as possible for practices, as well as concerts by the orchestra and chorus.

JOHN A. WONNELL.

Lakeside, Ohio

PUBLICATIONS for SCHOOL and AMA-TEUR ORCHES-TRAS and BANDS

Write today to EMIL ASCHER, INC. Music Publishers Since 1879 315 FOURTH AVENUE

GORDON'S LOOSE LEAF MOTION PICTURE COLLECTION

NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

Incidental Music by Walter C. Simon

piano or organ with original organ marks adapt her Photo-Play organs.

VOLUME I

Gordon's Motion Picture Collection BY SOL P. LEVY In Two Volumes, Price 50 cents each, postpaid

Volume I contains music for Nineteen Common Types of Pictures, consisting of from five to eight characteristic themes for each Youme II contains music for Miscollanceus Scenes and Effects, also National Airs—43 Selections HAMILTON S. GORDON New York, N. Y.

CHARMING NEW WALTZ "MOTHER O'NEIL"

Piano Copies—Song, 35c Orchestra, 65c Arr. for Orchestra with Extra Novelty Chorus by HARRY L. ALFORD

C. V. MACIE, Publisher 1615 No. Wood St. Chicago, Illinois

W.C. HANDY Father of the "BLUES" Composer of "St. Louis Blues" The most up-to-date catalog of blues and jazz for orchestra, band and piano in the world. HANDY BROS. MUSIC COMPANY

His Newest Hit GOLDEN **BROWN BLUES** ORDER NOW!

Play the Popular Waltz Hit

You Still Own a Share in My Heart Full Orchestration with Novelty Chorus arr. by Harry L. Alford Orchestra, 60c Song, 35c

From your Dealer or Direct T. R. WILTZ, Publisher, 4737 Coliseum St., New Orleans, La.

GEO. ROSEY PUB. CO.

New Numbers for PIANO SOLO or ORGAN Write for special introductory prices

New York City 24-26 East 21st Street

Your song or composition arranged for Piano (up to 4 pages), copyrighted, and 200 printed copies for \$25, net. Send 10c for sample. JOHN W. LANG, 306 W. 48th St. N. Y. C.

Music Reviews by Del Castillo

Orchestral Music

Persian Moonlight, by Ring-Hager (Robbins FF7). Easy; quiet Oriental 6/8 Moderato con moto in D minor. Somebody's still publishing movie music. This is in a sort of barcarolle rhythm, and is sub-titled "For Semi-Oriental Idyllic Scenes." It's just different enought to have its own distinctive place.

THE GRASSHOPPER, by Berge (Robbins FF11). Medium; light 2/4 Allegretto moderato in Bb major. A deft and pleasing intermezzo, not as jerky as its name might indicate. There are, however, little characteristic hops in the melody which justify the title.

Morena y Sevillana, by Maduro (Schirmer Gal. 360). Easy; light Spanish 2/4 Allegro commodo in C minor. If you want genuine Spanish idiom, here it is. There is almost always a recognizable difference between synthetic Spanish music and the real thing. This is all characteristic and vivacious, but the trio strain strikes the ear as a little more ordinary than the rest. The unbalanced rhythms and syncopation of the first two strains, however, more than make up for it.

POEME HEROIQUE, by Srawley (Schirmer Spec. 102). Medium; heavy emotional 4/4 Moderato in F# minor. Typical movie music. A heavy marcato introduction leads to a broad melody over an arpeggio accompaniment, developing to several climaxes.

Tunis, by Trinkaus (Schirmer Spec. 108). Easy; light Oriental 2/4 Moderato con moto in Bb major. Typical Oriental intermezzo of the lighter type. Suitable for a filler, neither better nor worse than the average.

Consolation, by Mendelssohn (Ascher B62). Double number with War March of the Priests, by Mendelssohn. Both very simply arranged, and too well known to need description here.

Unfinished Symphony, by Schubert (Schirmer Misc. 151). Medium; 3/4 Allegro moderato in B minor. A new and thorough-going arrangement of this celebrated symphony, too well known to require description. Here is the whole thing, complete and unabridged, available for medium sized combinations in its entirety. The house of Schirmer has thereby performed a musical service for which it should be congratulated. The cross-cuing is so complete that any combination is possible, and for fairly full combinations the original score may be used by the conductor.

IMPRESSION DRAMATIQUE, by Bradford (Robbins FF24). Easy; light agitato, cut-time, in D minor. Possibly agitato is too definite a classification for this minor allegro which runs along so evenly and smoothly. The melody is sustained, nevertheless the minor key and accompaniment in quavers suggests agitated emotion.

Band Music

THE PEP SQUAD PARADE, by Hall (Ellis B. Hall, Amarillo, Texas). Easy; 2/4 march in Bb major. This has all the earmarks of having been written for a college or school song, and, with an arrangement by Harry Alford, succeeds in creating the atmosphere of just such a number. The impression is borne out by the words supplied the second strain, all about we'll cheer, cheer, cheer, and we'll fight, fight, fight, and marching to victory. The march is brief, but has plenty of the pep indicated in the title. HEADS UP, March, and THE SPOTLIGHT, March, by Klohr (Church 608 and 610) were wrongly listed in the July issue, by proofreader's error, as to the matter of key. These marches are both published in the extremely practical key for band of Ab major.

LONDON SYMPHONY No. 2, IN D MAJOR, by Haydn (Ditson Analytic Symphony Series 22). These editions, edited and annotated by Percy Goetschius, are culturally and educationally valuable not only to the student, but to the professional performer. Splendidly and painstakingly analyzed, they expose with interesting clarity the entire musical content and significance of the score. Thus with this sonata, whose four brief movements, 19 piano pages in length, are carefully and clearly dissected. In a special explanatory preface, unusual and striking points are brought to the reader's attention, and the whole plan of the work thus given a true perspective. This in addition to the detailed analysis running through

the score itself. MILITARY SYMPHONY, by Haydn (Ditson Analytic Symphony Series 19). Every point mentioned above applies equally and similarly to this. Obviously the same points may be observed in both scores, the similarity of material

COUNTRY CLUB WALTZ, by Cowles (Schirmer). Medium light 3/4 waltz in Eb major. A running waltz movement brilliant and mobile throughout, maintaining its running rhythms even around the more legato melodic sweep o the trio strain. Very facile and agreeable music.

MELODIE CREOLE, by Maduro (Schirmer). Easy; quiet Spanish 3/4 Andante in A minor. The tawny, sinuousness of this melody has the same note of Spanish authenticity as has the composer's Morena, listed above in the orchestral music.

AT CHAMONIX, by Barbour (Schmidt). Suite in six parts, published separately. Here are the last four numbers. 3. In the Wake of the Storm. Medium; heavy 2/4 Allegro agitato in Db major. Purely an etude in type, with rolling triplet arpeggios, interrupted by a short quiet second strain. 4. Spring Approaches the Valley. Medium; 6/8 Non troppo lento in D minor. The pastoral fragrance of spring rarely suggests the minor mode to composers, but this meditative morceau maintains that mode except for the middle section and the closing measures. 5. Moonlight's Haunting Spell. Medium: 3/4 Poco lento in Eb major. A ballad in outline, with a sustained slow melody above quiet triplet figures. 6. A Joyous Festival. Medium; 2/4 Allegro con spirito in D major. A semi-Spanish rhythm occupies most of the space, with temporary lapses into a more characteristic second strain.

The Sea, by Braine (Schmidt). Difficult; 4/4 Moderato in E minor. With Tennyson's familiar stanza as his inspiration, the composer has built up a majestic, dignified melody in heavy arpeggios, re-stated in the left hand below brilliant passage work for the right. A good show piece in which brilliance is maintained without sacrificing musical values. The final re-statement, with the melody in heavy chords in the right above chromatic figures in the left, builds to a brilliant and ponderous coda. The whole conception is undeniably effective.

HEDGE ROSES VALSE, by Eggeling (Schmidt). Medium; 3/4 Tempo di Valse in Eb major. Melodious and superficially pleasing; the number is a safe investment for general purposes without being of permanent musical

Camille (Scene de Ballet), by Adams (Schmidt). Difficult; 3/4 Tempo di Valse in Ab major. Save for the greater difficulty in more rapid and brilliant execution required, the same remarks may stand for this waltz as for the

Violin and Piano Music

EVENING SERENADE, by Nolck (Schmidt). Medium; light quiet 2/4 Allegretto in A major. Mighty pleasing and melodic stuff, not at all forced. Melodiously simple, and yet florid enough for effective concert bravura.

MAZURKA GROTESQUE, by Nolck (Schmidt). Medium; light 3/4 Con fuoco in C minor. I don't like mazurkas, but the deftness of this makes it bearable. And it must be conceded that the sweep of the mazurka rhythm is effective for violin solo.

Caprice, Snowflakes, by Rimski-Korsakow-Hartman (Schmidt). Medium; light 2/4 Allegretto capriccioso in E major. A transcription of a brilliant ballet excerpt, itself violinistic.

Organ Music

MINSTER CHIMES, by Calver (Schmidt). Easy; 4/4 Andante ritenuto in F major. Here is an easy but effective number for the organist who wishes a showy use of chimes for display. There is nothing of great musical value in the number, but it is built up effectively with an astonishing regard for that quality so seldom found in church music - showmanship.

IDYL, SOUTHERN TWILIGHT, by Glynn (Schmidt). Easy; 4/4 Andante languido in F major. Another number with chimes, of the Voluntary genre. A pleasing enough legato melody with the re-statement under triplet figures for the right hand.

Castalia's Fountain, by Kraft (Schmidt). Easy; 6/8 Andante in F major. There is no doubt about it, organists like to write in easy keys, and especially F major. This is a sort of swinging barcarolle rhythm, moving along easily and smoothly.

Souvenir Poetique, by Diggle (Schirmer). Medium; light quiet 2/4 Allegretto in D major. An agreeable trifle, melodious, and not too deep.

paniment figures in quavers.

Irene's Washington Letter

Melody for September, 1929

THE organists had a big day. Cause: A picnic at Herald Harbor. Effect: Sunburn and plenty of conversation. And it all happened in this way. Our club president, Harry Manville, decided to start something so he called in Dan Breeskin, Arthur Thatcher, Alex Arons, Harold Pease, and Irene. It didn't take long for that board to arrange the time and place for a picnic, so the partly solved problem was laid before the club members at the July meeting. The result was a colorful parade of organists' cars assembling one morning in front of Union rooms at half-past eight. Now 8:30 A. M. is the middle of the night for any dyed in the wool organist, but not many missed who were able to get away. They brought their friends and families, and we tucked them all in and sailed away at the high tide of traffic. Breeskin was so full of boyish enthusiasm over our picnic that the exuberance extended itself to the tires of his Cadillac and one of them promptly blew up for sheer joy, thereby causing much excitement. Richard Kloeder had the second flat, while Ida Clark followed with a close third. Thatcher's little Ford was so "het up" over going to the picnic that it nearly exploded and had to be subdued at a nearby service station. Having safely made the Harbor, the more venturesome took to the water while the 'fraid cats stayed on land and prepared the lunch. Of course we had a picture taken and it's spot news when I tell you that Alex Arons completely eluded the eagle eye of the camera after being carefully placed to the right of Pease. The cameraman repeatedly told us this was a still picture, not a movie or a talkie. One wonders what he meant, doesn't one? Harold Pease was in charge of traffic and had the entire block cleared for us at the starting point, but he could not control the tree stumps hidden in the sand on the beach so, as a result, he is nursing a broken ankle bone and hobbling to work at the Ambassador.

Mirabel Lindsay Beckner has returned to Colony Theatre as organist, and Carl Rhom of Richmond, Va., is organing at the Tivoli. Must have thought we did not know our onions, for he told us he did not play much organ; two years ago Harry Blue had told me that Carl was a Wurlitzer Ace. Blue is Philly representative, and he should know. Mae Burries Kern, also a Richmond organist, said that this modest lad had had a strong local following. Milton Davis has gone to Atlantic City, and we hear he is playing at the new Warner Theatre. Sylvia Kaplowitz, former associate at the Apollo, is also playing in one of the smaller theatres there. Harry Crandall, who built the chain of theatres he sold to Stanley and later merged with Warner, retired from the theatre business August first, selling out entirely to Warner. Harriet Hawley Locher, in charge of the Visual Instruction and Educational Department, has also retired, This department, started by Mr. Crandall seven years ago with the cooperation of Mrs. Locher, is being discontinued by Warner. The Rialto is rumored to stay shut this season. It opened for three months this spring, closing in July. Jean Hoffman, Rialto organist, is vacationing at a nearby beach. Hardie Meakin, in the Fox Publicity Department, is arranging a preview of a Fox Super Special at the Congressional Country Club when the Chevy Chase Branch of the League of American Penwomen give their dinner to Vice President Curtis and his sister, Mrs. Gann. This branch is working on a novel idea combining public schools and motion pictures, which will net a nice bit of publicity

The Navy Band under the direction of Lieutenant Benter will leave Sept. 29 for their annual tour. They will be gone eight weeks, opening at Atlantic City followed by ten days in New York City. Lieutenant Benter has recently composed a number, Columbus U, dedicated to

There isn't much news now but wait till fall, Fact is, my sister and secretary is away for the summer, and I have lost my yen for typing. No wonder so many typists took up organ playing. It's lots easier. — Irene J_{UNO} .

Technic may be learned, but genius is inborn. An absolute sense of pitch cannot be acquired; that also must be inborn, but of course its sensitiveness can be improved. --

Music is an art, and it requires a mind with gray matter to appreciate art. - Victor Herbert.

Music washes away from the soul the dust of everyday

The Broadway Hits

LEAD: Don't follow with tunes that are not the latest. We have compiled below a list which is our selection for

SEPTEMBER

Use Coupon for Ordering

We can Supply Music of All Publishers

Newest Tunes

PRICES POSTPAID ORCHESTRA Sheet Music (Piano) 35c each 3 for \$1.00 50c each 3 for \$1.40 11 for \$5.00 10 for \$3.00

...Believe Me That's Love
...If I Were You I'd Fall In Love
With Me
...Where the Bab Bab Babbling
Brook (Goes Bub Bub Bubbling By)
...Do I Know What I'm Doing?
...She's a Good Girl
...We Both Love the Same Sweetheart

...we both Love the Same Swe heart ...If You Were My Sweetheart ...Blue Hour ...Sweet Carolita ...Love is a Dreamer ...Won't Cha? ...I Gotta Have You ...I Knew We Two Were One ...At Twilight ...Irene

...At Twilight
...Irene
...Irene
...I'll Only Remember Your Love
...The Way of Dreams
...Blow Me Down? — Comic Fox
Trot Sensation
...You Ought to See My New Baby
...Head Low—A Modern Spiritual
...Got a Great Big Date with a
Little Bitta Girl
...Song of Siberia (An Exile's Lament)

Little Bitta Girl

"Song of Siberla (An Exile's Lament)

"Ev'ry Day Away From You

"The Whoopee Hat Brigade

"The Boomerang

Have You the Time

"Tumbled Down Dreams

"Where the Sweet Forget-MeNots Remember

"Is It Spain?

Melancholy Moon

"I'll Close My Eyes to the Rest of
the World (And Dream Sweet
Dreams of You)

"Song of the Sands

"A Song of Love and You

"My Beautiful Sweetheart

"Forever and Ever and Ever

"A Little Coat of Tan

"Song of the West

"Alone With You

"You're Not the Same Old Sweetheart—Fox Trot

"Over the Wall of My Garden

"Then My Castles Came Tumbling Down

"Speaking of the Devil (Here
Comes My Angel Now)

"Silv'ry Moon

Moonlight, a Love Song and You

"Your Lips Are Red as Cherries

"Waiting for the Twilight

"Climbing the Stairs Into Your

Heart

"Dixie Bluebird

"My Heart Wants to Kiss You
Cherle

"Won't You Give In?

"Believe It or Not (It's Always

CherieWon't You Give In?Believe It or Not (It's Always

"Believe You) "He's So Unusual "He's Heriadelphia (Philadelphia Phor-

ever Phirst) ...Don't Wake The Baby Up ...One Sweet Kiss

....One Sweet Kiss
....Walting at the End of the Road
....Wuzza Matter Baby
....Make Yourself at Home
...I Love to Live and Live to Love
Only You
....Wonderful You
....Mary I Love You — Rudy Vallee

CURRENT BROADWAY Hits of the Day **SHOWS**

PRICES POSTPAID Orchestra . . . 50c each net Sheet Music . . 35c each net

From "KEEP IT CLEAN"
....I See You But What Do You See
In Me
....Doin' the Hot-Cha-Cha
....All I Need is Some One Like You
...Broadway Mammy
...Just a Little Blue for You
...Let Me Hold You In My Arms
(Before You Say Good Bye)

From "BOMBOOLA"

"Dixle Vagabond
"Rub-a-Dub Your Rabbit's Foot
"Somebody Like Me
"Tampico Tune
"The Song of Harlem
"The Way to Do Bomboola
"African Whoopee

From "BROADWAY NIGHTS"
...Why Don't We
...Baby-Doll Dance
...Your Broadway and Mine
...The Right Man

From "THE STUDENT PRINCE"
...Deep in My Heart, Dear
...Drinking Song
...Serenade
...Golden Days
...Selection

From "WHOOPEE" ...Makin' Whoopee ...Love Me or Leave Me ...Until You Get Somebody Else ...I'm Bringing a Red, Red Rose

From "SPRING IS HERE" ...Yours Sincerely
...Rich Man, Poor Man
...With a Song in My Heart
...You Never Say Yes
...Why Can't I
...Baby's Awake Now

From "THE NEW MOON"
...Try Her Out at Dances
...Stout-Hearted Men
...Marianne
...I'm Just a Sentimental Fool
...The Girl on the Prow
...Lover Come Back to Me

From CONNIE'S "HOT CHOCO-LATES"

...Ain't Misbehavin'
...That Rhythm Man
...Dixle Cinderella
...Goddess of Rain
...That Snake Hip Dance
...Sweet Savannah Sue
...That Jungle Jamboree
...Waltz Divine
...Can't We Get Together?
...Off Time

MY SONG OF THE NILE

PRICES POSTPAID ORCHESTRA Sheet Music 50c each

3 for \$1.00

3 for \$1.40 11 for \$5.00 10 for \$3.00

....Am I a Passing Fancy?
....And Especially You
...Ah, Sweet Mystery of Life
....Blue Hawaii
....Building a Nest for Mary
....Broadway Melody
....Button Up Your Overcoat
....Carolina Moon
...Caressing You
....Couvette

..Caressing You
..Coquette
..Doquette
..Dream Mother
..Dance of the Paper Dolls
..Deep Night
..Do Something
..Down Among the Sugar Cane
..Dream Train
..Every Moon's a Honeymoon
..From Surrise to Sunset
..Garden in the Rain
..Gay Caballero, A
..Glad Rag Doll
..He, She and Me
..Honey

He, She and Me
Honey
Hugable, Kissable You
Lil Always Be in Love With You
I'll Always Be in Love With You
I'm Just a Vagabond Lover
I've Got a Feeling I'm Falling
I Kiss Your Hand, Madame
I Love to Hear You Singing
If I Had Vou
I'm Still Caring
Jericho (Syncopation)
Kansas City Kitty
Lady Divine
Louise
Marie
Mistakes
Mean to Me
My Kinda Love
My Mother's Eyes
My Sin
I'm Signal I Singles

..My Mother's Lyes ..My Sin ..Neapolitan Nights ..Old Fashioned Girl ...Old Fashioned Girl
...Old Fashioned Girl
...Drein the World
...Piccolo Pete
...Pagan Love Song
...Precious Little Thing Called Love
..Redskin
...Stopele

...S'posin ...Saint Louis Blues ...Sidewalks of New York

Some Sweet Day Song I Love, The ...Sweethearts on Parade ...Sweetheart of All My Dreams ...To Be in Love ...Underneath the Russian Moon

..Underneath the Russian Moon
...Weary River
...Wedding Bells
...Wedding of the Painted Doll
...Where Is the Song of Songs for Me?
...With a Song in My Heart
...Yo Te Amo Means I Love You
...You Were Meant for Me

PIANO SOLOS

Tom Waltham ...A Syncopated Nightmare ...Blue Waters ...Cross the Keys ...Get To Know It ...Knot Kneasy ...So Blue

ORCHESTRA MUSIC SUPPLY COMPANY Dept. J-4, 1658 Broadway, New York

I am enclosing \$. .. for which send items checked for Gheet Music Name City

300 MELOPHONES

	platea with cases	*** 00
Conn in Eb and F.		\$50.00
Vork in Eb and F .		45.00
	ver-plated, no case	

Parties interested would greatly oblige me in specifying in-truments desired, permitting me to give all information in first struments desired, permitting me to give an into material in the letter.

Instruments are low-pitch; all in fine condition.

Any instrument sent C. O. D. on three days trial on receipt of \$2.00 to guarantee Express charges.

SPECIAL SALE at NET PRICES

Three New Marches for MILITARY BAND

By C. EARL DOWNEY

Speedway Courier Capitol Dome **Princely Courtiers**

Your name on a postal will bring solo the-matics and special price offer.

C. EARL DOWNEY, Publisher

NOW READY! for SYMPHONIC BAND

Solo B. Cornet MARCH OLEVINE. B. . " In In Court publicute " breite it " Bei intere Solo ID Correct MARCH = GRANDE ENTREE.

ملائلتا النازارية أيها المارانية

Melodant March. ות שתיות איללעת יות יות יות בלי וולי יות עוללעת

CHERRY Bolo Bl CORNET AND MARIE BEGG TO A SANGET PRICE EACH, POSTPAID.......60

THE DIXIE MUSIC HOUSE 320 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago

LOOSE LEAF BAND MUSIC FOLIO



weight, weather proof; holds two dozen loose sheets parade size Mounted on music lyre without covering a note. 100,000 sold. Real economy. Largely adopted by high school, college and municipal bands. Write for Free information.

Simple, practical, durable,

DWIGHT W. GODARD
17 South River Street Aurora, Ill., U. S. A.

Serioso Ma Poco Leggiermente

fundamental truth of the statement. Not we! In the same edition of the same paper, curiously enough, we find another item in which Television is referred to as "still generally considered some time distant." Take your choice! As for us, we are of the opinion, as expressed in the preceding editorial, that Television will be sprung when, where, and how, it best suits the purposes of the high priests of sound transmission — tomorrow, next week, next year, or quite inconceivably, never. Whether or not, in this matter, Mr. Godwin is the official sybil of radio circles, we are unaware. We would like to go on record as saying,

Sell the Newspapers First!

than even he admits.

C HICAGO, apparently wearied of appearing before the public eye only in the role of a gun toting community with its streets the battlefield for rival hooch All-Highests and twelve-per-cent-beer generalissimos, has undertaken, in a way, to underwrite stimulation of interest in music. The musicians' Local in this erstwhile gory city, backed by the Chicago Daily News, this summer started a series of open air concerts, free to the public in conjunction with a band contest. The number of these concerts it is expected will probably be somewhere between forty to sixty. Each band is composed of sixty men, all professionals, who receive the regular union scale for their work; the money is raised by private subscription. The concerts are given in the city parks, and, as mentioned, do not cost the listening public a sou marque. There will be contests between these bands, and that one adjudged best will be known as the Official World's Fair Band. In addition to this honor, there will be more substantial rewards accruing to the winner, these to consist of a contract for a world's tour and the official engagement during the Fair. A worthy idea, splendidly worked out, we would say, and one which, apparently, is going over with a

In St. Paul, Minnesota, the latter part of June witnessed a band contest, less ambitious in scope than the one above mentioned, to be sure, but nevertheless extremely successful within its limits. This was termed a "State Band Contest," and cups and medals were offered as prizes. The merchants of this city paid the housing expenses of the ment brought out forty bands, and we are told that the newspaper, the St. Paul Pioncer Press, that backed the

Now there are two significant facts about these items of news. One is the very evident re-arousing of public interest in professional bands and their music from a state for which the word "dormant" is scarcely a sufficient term, and the other has to do with a thing quite evident - that the official backing of a movement by a newspaper is about the most valuable asset that can be corralled for the forwarding of such matters.

Note has been taken somewhat recently, on this page, of the first of these facts. It is the second which more strongly holds our attention at this writing. Organized music has not taken sufficient cognizance of the potential force of the

opinion in such matters. But we would not doubt the lay press. Probably the quickest way to sell the idea of music to the public would be to first sell it to the newspapers of the country. As is said by Wm. F. Ludwig, a musician's union can no more sit tight and wait for a man to walk in and say 'I want a band,' than can an automobile dealer glue himself to a chair in his showroom and wait for a palpitating customer to burst through the door and shout 'I want one of your cars.' To quote directly from the same source, "Every business man must get out and hustle for business. Why not musicians? Let each union hire a real honest to goodness salesman, if there isn't a salesman in the organization; let it hire a promoter, if you care to call him such, to interview newspaper editors and prove to however, that if he is, Television will arrive much sooner them what great benefits will accrue to any community which fosters music; explain to these gentlemen the influence music has on public character; and use these things as an argument why every community should take active steps towards, and genuine pride in, the musical development of its citizens as part of the latter's general culture.

We believe that there is contained in Mr. Ludwig's words something for musicians, both practising and pedagogic, to think about. The gist of the matter can easily be sloganed: Sell The Newspapers First.

Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary

EPTEMBER, 1930, will see a celebration of the three hundredth anniversary of the establishment of the Massachusetts Bay Colony, The Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary. In passing, it may be said that this is referred to by the sponsors as a "Puritan Tercentenary of National Significance." Although of Puritan ancestry ourselves, we consider the use of the term a bit unfortunate. The picture raised of a devil-haunted, witch-ridden people is scarcely one calculated to arouse sympathetic commemoration. And that picture, rightfully or wrongfully, is the one hooked-up in the popular consciousness with the word Puritan.

Music in various forms, as one would expect, is to play a prominent part in the celebration. Carillons, and band, orchestral, and choral concerts, are proposed. The plan is to have the Tercentenary ushered in by a simultaneous ringing of bells throughout the length and breadth of the state, after which, on a signal to be sent state-wide by radio, chimes will be heard wherever such are to be found, whether in or out of doors. Then will come carillon concompeting bands while these were in St. Paul, and the latter took care of their own transportation. This arrange- are no out-door sets of bells it is suggested that brass quartets be utilized, playing from elevated balconies and affair was a huge success. In this contest it was again a towers. All this, it is expected, will be broadcast on a nation-wide hook-up, so that wherever an expatriated child of the Bay State may be, he or she will be able to

listen-in on the proceedings.

It is quite possible, according to present plans, that the band, orchestral, and choral features may be synchronized by radio signals, and that in one hundred or more towns in the state, organizations selected for the purpose may be giving identical programs at the same hour. If these plans go through no one will be able to point a finger of scorn at Massachusetts as lacking in the modern executive

As for the Tercentenary as a whole, its purpose is best explained by the following, taken from the official organ of the committee, Tercentenary News of 1930: "Three centuries of



LOUISIANA RAILWAY AND NAVIGATION BAND Eloise Stocking Peyroux, Director. For story see next page. (Photograph courtesy of Buescher).

Melody for September, 1929



Those New Uniforms!

What a remarkable effect they have upon the esprit de corps of the band! They do more than "dress" the outfit; they create the state of mind that puts every individual player at his best, and moulds all into a single musical unit. More than that—snappy uniforms create a "state of mind" throughout the community that makes every citizen the more keenly interested in the band—and the more willing to support it. villing to support it. The selection of those new uniforms is a mighty important matter. We would like to help you select the right kind of garb for your band, and quote

Uniforms to fit every type of band and every size of purse

HLING BROS FVERARD (O. Kalamazoo Uniform Co. KALAMAZOO MICH.



Eleventh and Race Streets Philadelphia, Pa

PROUD OF YOUR Band Uniform

YOU WILL BE

IF IT IS MADE BY

The Henderson-Ames Co. Kalamazoo, Michigan

There Is Real Value in Every Uniform Send for Catalog and Cloth Sample.

Let Us UNIFORM YOUR Band Also We'll Send You FREE our beautifully illustrated style book of EIGHTY designs and splendid line of samples showing 110 grades and shades of cloth.

Good materials, superior workmanship, correct style and perfect fit at surprisingly low prices—that's DeMoulin Uniforms

We put the "FORM" in Uniforms

DeMoulin Bros. & Co. 1002 South Fourth St., Greenville, Ill.

"LOOK OUR WAY"

We Sell Direct! Uniforms made right here in our own Factory. You save the Middle Man's Profit. We have made a specialty of manufacturing Band Uniforms Since 1898 Write for Catalog and Samples of Cloth; you will be pleased with our low reasonable prices. "Sat-and workmanship guaranteed."

R. W. STOCKLEY & CO. 138 South 8th Street Philadelphia, Pa Consessessessessessessessessessesses

FOR YOUR BEGINNING BAND and ORCHESTRA Ensemble parts, solo parts with piano accompaniment, rhythm studies, charts on tone, fingering and position. Teachers' Outline. Address PARKINSON'S SYSTEM OF CLASS INSTRUCTION Merningside College Sioux City, Iewa contributions made since the Puritans [again that unfortunate word! planted and rooted free government on this continent, displayed and reviewed: cultural, industrial, educational, spiritual, social, civic."

The forms selected for the preceding will be "Patriotic pilgrimages, pageantry, parades, music, amusements, sports, ocean and mountain recreation, reunions," with "Old-time manners and customs reproduced for contrast with the present."

It is interesting to note, as can be seen by the foregoing, that this will not be a celebration centered in any one community, such as must necessarily result under an exposition plan, but, on the contrary, will be state-wide with one hundred or more communities participating. It is claimed that here is sounded a new note in the observance of such anniversaries.

It All Depends

CONVENTIONS: How many do we have, and what do they accomplish? "Too many, and not enough," says the office convention trotter. We agree, but the answer applies to the convention-goer and not the conventions, themselves. To the serious-minded person who attends only such conventions as he believes will benefit himself and the business or activity that he represents, and who contributes something himself, even though it be no more than a receptive mind, conventions serve a useful purpose. Just in such degree as the convention is composed of such individuals, will it produce active and worth-while results for the individuals and the industry, enterprise, or movement, that it represents. We have a wholesome respect for conventions, but not always for the apparent motives that inspire the presence of some of the delegates. For instance, we have attended some conventions that did not seem to produce results collectively or individually commensurate with the overhead and gross expense involved. This has not been the fault of the convention management in any instance. After all, the burden of the convention is borne by the ultimate consumer, for the simple reason that all the time and cost involved must be charged to the expense of doing business. It is hardly fair to the ultimate consumer, therefore, unless the conventions produce results that will at least indirectly benefit

Bands and Bandsmen

THE Louisiana Railway and Navigation Company Band was organized on January 17th, last. The picture shown on the opposite page was made at rehearsal shortly after they were organized and before uniforms had been procured. The band was instructed by Eloise Stocking Peyroux of Werlein's Band Service Department, New Orleans. Although the fifty members were all beginners, yet they were able to give a concert within six weeks from the date of organization.

This band was the official band at the Strawberry Pickers Festival at Gonzales, Louisiana, in the spring and was the only band ever to parade in New Orleans at night with its own flambeaux, similar in manner to the famous carnival parades at Mardi Gras. The parade was to inaugurate Music Week at New Orleans this spring.

 ${f A}$ PICTURE of the Machias (Me.) Boys' Band was recently received. This band was organized January 12, 1928, with a membership of sixty youngsters, from eight to sixteen years of age. Fifty-five of these boys did not know a note of music, and so H. M. Wiswell, who organized and directs the band, had to begin at the very bottom. We understand, however, that the band rapidly whipped into shape and made a very creditable appearance on the following Memorial Day. Since that time it has played several engagements at fairs and similar events, and given ten open air concerts in the Machias band stand. Machias is a small town of two thousand population, and although music is not taught in the schools, the band has had the wholehearted backing of the citizenship. Each boy is obliged to buy his own uniform and instrument as it was felt that such procedure would insure greater interest.

H. M. Wiswell has had much experience in local bands and is of musical stock; from his family was formed the first saxophone quartet in that part of the state. His son, Andrew M. Wiswell, is trombonist with Arnold Johnson's orchestra, of New York.

Ithaca, N. Y. — Ernest S. Williams, the well-known bandmaster and soloist, succeeds the late Patrick Conway as dean of the Conway Band School, which is associated with the Ithaca Conservatory and affiliated schools. Mr. Williams enjoys considerable fame as a player, having for the past six years been solo trumpeter with the Philadelphia Symphony under Stokowski. He has also played under such conductors as Strauss, D'Indy, Gabrilowitsch, Enesco, Herbert, and others.

ITHACA MILITARY BAND **SCHOOL**

Formerly Conway Military Band School OTED faculty headed by Ernest S. Williams,

Dean.

Complete courses preparing students for professional positions as Conductors of Band and Orchestras, Soloists or Coaches of School, Community or Professional Bands. Degrees and Diplomas granted.

Equipment includes dormitories, auditorium, studios and gymnasium.

Leaders needed due to growth of the School and Community Band and Orchestra. All graduates of this school are placed in excellent teaching and playing positions.

ITHACA MILITARY BAND SCHOOL Associated with famous ITHACA CONSERVATORY



CORRECT PRICES Send for free catalogue and samples.

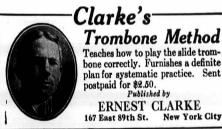
Western Uniform Co. 105 So. Wells St., Chicago

UNIFORMS

produced by EVANS have satisfied Bands and Drum Corps for almost three-quarters of a century. Surely this is proof enough that we can also please you with the

Let us send you Catalog No. 30B with Samples of Cloths and Quotations GEORGE EVANS & COMPANY 132 North Fifth Street Since 1860 Philadelphia, Pa.





BANDS! BANDS! BANDS! School bands, town bands, Scout bands, Legion bands, girls bands, boys bands, young bands, beginning bands. In fact any band should use the

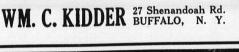
Roof Beginner's Band Book No. 1 Over half a million sold a new and untried book. It is the "old standby" and is used thruout the U. S. and Can. Sample copy to leaders on request

E. T. ROOT & SONS 1516 Bast 55th St.

It does not change the pitch of the instrument, no matter what make. It has no equal. Try it and be convinced. Will gladly invite comparison.

Made from handsome and durable material. Trumpet and Cornet, \$3.00; Trombone, \$5.00. Postpaid on receipt of price.

Three days trial-Satisfaction or money refunded





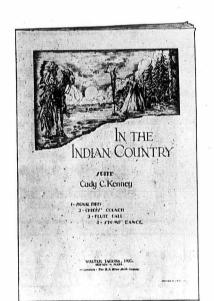
The famous Cleveland Trumpet improved with fastest valve action and better in every way. Price, silver plated gold bell, complete in \$61.50 case

1454 East 53rd Street

CLEVELAND MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Basses, Sousaphones and Saxophones. Moderately

priced. Agents wanted. Send for Free Catalog.



New Suite Cady C. Kenney

of Value

Its superior qualities are now recognized by some of the greatest soloists and performers in the profession.

Cleveland, Ohio

In the Indian Country

1. SIGNAL FIRES 3. FLUTE CALL 2. CHIEFS' COUNCIL 4. STOMP DANCE

Romance is the keynote of these tone pictures by Mr. Kenney-the romance of the tepee and trail of war and of love—of brave and of chief. Melodically delightful, spontaneous, and, for the motion picture organist, invaluable.

Now Ready for Orchestra and Band

For Orchestra Suite Complete: Small & Piano, \$2.40; Full & Piano \$3.60 (For Prices of Separate Numbers and Extra Parts see page 16)

For Band
Suite Complete, \$5.00 Separate Numbers, \$1.50
Extra Parts for Band (Separate Numbers) 15c each The Suite Complete for Piano, \$1.00

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. 120 Boylston Street

YOUR OWN COLUMN

Wherein readers are privileged to express their opinions and offer suggestions and comments on subjects pertinent to the music field covered by this magazine. Frankness is invited but letters of an objectionable nature cannot be published, and no attention whatever will be paid to unsigned communications.

HAVE seen, and recently, too, pictures of musical organizations in which the uniformity of the ensemble was ruined by utter lack of symmetry in the instrument arrangement. It strikes me, also, that uniforming is done haphazardly, the uniforms, many times, being picked according to likes and dislikes rather than designed according to the principles of showmanship (which is a necessary factor on parade). It was rather strikingly noticeable last fall, that a stripe on the trouser leg in contrasting color did much to add to the military effect of our University Band. The step of each rank stood out in clean-cut precision. I believe there is a why and how, and I should like to see a treatise on same. This, I think, would benefit others, too, who blindly follow tradition.

— E. R. REDINGER, Grafton, W. Va.

W. C. MOORE, Claremont, West Australia, an old sub-scriber, writes: "I am now playing at the third largest Cinema in West Australia (in Perth), so the JACOBS MUSIC MAGAZINES and my good friend Medicus [former conductor of a flute department in the Magazines — Ed.] have much to answer for in leading me to specialize in the use of the silver piccolo and flute. Incidentally, they are responsible also for a good boost for the U.S.A., as my silver instruments attract a lot of attention. I am the only professional player here (amongst amateurs there are three) using silver.

C. RETZER, Bulyer, Saskatchewan, Can., has been a subscriber for sixteen years. He writes us that he has been forced to give up his work as orchestra leader on account of his years (he is now seventy-four), but he still continues to take and read the magazine: Here follows a portion of Mr. Retzer's communication. "As a subscriber to Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly since 1913, I only can say that this publication has improved year after year. I am, just now, not very active in performing, but would miss the magazine, as it is a great help, and one never gets too old

THE following extract from a communication from Harry F. Webster, Coatesville, Pa., speaks for itself: "As I have been a continuous subscriber to the J. O. M. since the sample copy of your first issue reached me, it is evident that I have had ample time in the past nineteen years to decide if I like your journal, and as actions speak louder than words, I am enclosing check to renew my subscription for two years to January, 1932. If I considered that the J. O. M. was being published exclusively for me, I could suggest some changes, but as I realize that there are many and varied wants to supply to your numerous subscribers, I hesitate to offer any criticism which, if adopted, might lessen the value of your Publication to

H. NOTEBOOM, of the Noteboom School of Music, St. Louis, Mo., says: "I have been a subscriber to your magazine for many years. I always enjoy reading it and find it very helpful in many ways."

Flute Question Answered

I have been greatly troubled lately about the position of the flute on my lips. I have been placing the sharp edge of the blow hole a little less than one eighth of an inch above the place where the red of the lip begins, but I find it hard to get the flute on my lip quickly and easily, and sometimes it is very uncomfortable. I have noticed a few flute players that place the sharp edge of the blow hole where the red of the lip begins, but when I do this, I find that I cover a little too much of the hole, and don't get a very good tone. I would greatly appreciate any advice you can give me.

-H. M. B., Sheridan, Wyoming. One-half the embouchure should be covered by the lips, and one-half of the air current should be directed into the flute while one-half flows over the embouchure edge. In other words, the edge of the embouchure against which one blows should split the air in half. It is not a matter of the red of the lip, as that differs in individuals. -W. H.

Mrs. M. Osterhout, Organist, Gero Theatre, Manistique, Mich. — I have found Melody very helpful, especially the articles by organists, and I also look forward to the

The violin was introduced into England in 1577, and the double bassoon is said to have been introduced into orchestral work for the first time in London at the Handel Commemoration in Westminster Abbey in 1774.

Organ Presentations

Melody for September, 1929

HAVE been asked for a few words on the subject of organ presentations. I had much rather call them organ solos. The type of organ solo depends largely on the locality and theatre. We all know that audiences differ greatly in different parts of the country, and even in different sections of large cities. One audience likes "class," while another devours "hokum," so that the good organ solo is much dependent upon locale. The organ solo should be as important a feature on the program as the orchestral overture. Personally, I think the organ solo should partake of a little more "class" than it does at



WILLIAM KLAISS Feature Organist, Stanley Theatre, Philadelphia, Pa.

The picture business is no less progressive than other big businesses. Everything pertaining to the making and exhibiting of the movie has progressed wonderfully, except the organist. The marvelous organs of today are quite a contrast to the lone piano of yesterday, but ninety-five per cent of our solos are the illustrated songs of twenty years ago, and the rest, so-called novelties. When the exhibitor installs a forty to sixty piece orchestra, he does not expect an illustrated song plug for an overture, and I believe he is eventually going to tire of paying from twenty to fifty thousand dollars for large organs that produce thirty cent

I am very optimistic as to the future of the organ solo. There are many clever theatre organists with sound musical and organ training who are surely looking ahead, and I think that the organ soloist of the future will not be an entertainer, as at present, but an artist that entertains. We must not lose sight of the fact that the customers are slowly and unwittingly being educated, and I don't think that the audience of the future will be quite so satisfied to sit in hushed expectancy, while the massive console arises in the amber spot, and listen to the latest ballad from "Jangle Alley" being squeezed out of the tibias. - William Klaiss.

Thomas Carlyle said: "See deep enough and you see musically." Edgar Allan Poe, American poet, saw deeply enough to discern the great truth that, "It is in music that the soul, when inspired by the poetic sentiment, most nearly attains the great end for which it struggles — the creation of supernal beauty."

Andrew Carnegie once said: "I am a devoted lover of music. I give organs to churches or help churches to get organs, because I am willing to be responsible for everything organs say, whereas I could not be responsible for all that is said from the pulpit." Leave it to a canny Scotchman!

Harmony and the flute are said to to have been invented by Hyanis somewhere about the year 1506. The double bass was invented by DeSalo in 1580, and introduced into the orchestra by Montclair in 1696.

"There is a sadness in sweet sounds that quickens tears." - Thomas Bailey Aldrich.

"Music is the poor man's Parnassus." — Ralph Waldo

WANTED AND FOR SALE

RATES — The charge for advertisements inserted under this heading is 5 CENTS each word per insertion. Initials and all characters count as words. Payment MUST positively accompany copy. No ad accepted for less than 50 cents.

TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS — Individual subscribers to either "Jacobs' Band Monthly" "Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly" or "Melody," public school or college music departments and charitable institutions have the privilege of free use of this column with the following restrictions: (1) We reserve the right to abbreviate all copy accepted for

(2) "FOR SALE" or "FOR EXCHANGE" and similar ads will be accepted for one free insertion ONLY, and must obviously refer to used or second-hand instruments or musical merchandise. This accommodation is exclusively for private individuals who are subscribers of record.

(3) "POSITION WANTED," "LOCATION WANTED," and similar advertisements which may be of service to our subscribers by connecting the wires between the musician and the job, will be given any reasonable number of free insertions.

(4) We reserve the right to reject any copy which may not comply with the above stipulations, or which may be, in our opinion, in any way objectionable. In justice to our advertisers, whose patronage makes it possible to issue this magazine at the nominal subscription price of \$2.00, we cannot accept for free insertion any copy which may be classified as business advertising.

CLOSING OUT — Stock of band and orchestra music, 20 numbers for \$1. All double numbers and one dollar numbers count as two, and two dollar numbers as four. All classes and grades. For further particulars write to J. E. RACICOT, Bank Bldg.. Avon, Minn. (p4-9)

WANTED - Orchestration for When the Band Plays Yankee Doodle, March and Two Step (Corin), Feist; now out of print. HARRY NOAKES, Kamloops, B. C., Canada. (6-7) FOR SALE—A practically new gold plated C Melody Conn Saxophone; cost over \$200; will sell for \$100. R. T. PHILLIPS, Lexington, N. C. (p-9)

FOR SALE—Or exchange; French System. Buffet bassoon, Buescher Eb S. P. sax & case, drum outfit, slide cornet, first class B. & O. libraries. Address J. N. MENDRO, 4939 Gunnison St., Chicago, Ill. (9)

WANTED — Old orchestrations dance editions, etc., over ten years old; send lists and prices. F. GOLOB, 952 N. Ogden Dr., Hollywood, Calif. (tf).

FOR SALE — Saxophones and clarinets. ELZA RICE, Milford Center, Ohio. (9)

BATON SPINNING—for Drum Majors. Brilliant movements easily mastered. Complete instructions \$1. D. COUDEN, 102 E. Market, Long Beach, Calif. (p-9) LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES — are needed immediately for Martin "Handcraft" Instruments. No investment, only your spare time. Get your share of this extra money and good business by writing us today for details. MARTIN BAND INSTRUMENT CO., Dept. B, Elkhart, Ind.

MANDOLIN SOLOS — Unaccompanied, over 200 by Stanffer, Seigel, Abt, Moyer and others; all different; ten for one dollar. C. H. SMITH, 315 Washington Ave., Albany, N. Y. (9)

FOR SALE—BBb Helicon basses with trunks, Conn \$65, Martin \$50, Boston \$35; Bbb upright basses, cases, Conn \$65, Holton 23-inch bell \$65, York 4 valve \$65, Eb upright basses, Conn \$42, York \$50, Keefer \$46, Boston \$30, Buescher 4 valve \$45; Conn D. B. euphonium \$55, 4 valve euphoniums, Buescher, King \$45, Conn \$40, Boston \$38; baritones, York \$42, Lyon & Healy \$36, Eb mellophones, Conn, Keefer, Holton \$30, Eb upright altos, King, York, Boston \$20; York French horn \$40; trumpers, Conn, Buescher, York, Boston \$25; cornets, Conn Victor, York, King \$25; Bb slide trombones, York, King, Buescher, Keefer, Holton \$24, York with F attachment \$18; clarinets, Bb Boehm Laube \$22.

Above instruments have cases, good condition, silver-

Above instruments have cases, good condition, silver-plated, L. P. leading makes. Send \$3. with order. 3 days trial. C. O. D. S. FIRTH, 915 Ninth St., S. E., Wash-

WANTED — Musicians with trade. Flute and piccolo, Eb clarinet and oboe. Must be able to play standard music. Others write. Music side line. State all first letter. KINGS-PORT CONCERT BAND, Kingsport, Tenn. (7.8-9)

WANTED — Orchestra music, old show selections, concert, etc. Must be dirt cheap. Send list to D. A. BULEN, 566 North Street, Meadville, Pa. (7-8)

LOCATION WANTED—Looking for location to make permanent residence. Orchestra leader, violin and banjo, clarinet or saxophone in band. Can play all plectrum and string instruments. Married; wife Emerson graduate, can direct children's theatre movements and expression classes. Both former troopers. Am an all around printer by trade. Have three children. Willing to donate musical duties for good paying, steady printer's position. ANDY VOGEL, 106 4th Street, Aurora, Indiana.

WANTED — Band and orchestra teachers to know that Parkinson's System of Class Instruction is unexcelled in developing beginners. Address CAROL B. PARKINSON, Morningside College, Sloux City, Iowa. (tf)

BANDMASTER — Wants location with corporation or municipal band if employment may be had. Successful with young bands. Consider schools. Age 35, married, good habits. Go anywhere. Play and teach flute and sax; no jazz. BOX 691, The Jacobs Music Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Boston. (6-7-8)

BAND LEADER — Wants location to direct city and school bands. 20 years' experience. Play solo cornet when necessary to help on lead. Barber by trade. WM. NOBIS, 100 East 1st Ave., Mitchell, S. Dak.

FOR SALE — Course Sight Reading of Music; free inspection. This ad, name, address. MT. LOGAN SCHOOL, Box 134, Chillicothe, Ohio. (tf)

VIOLIN MAKING — The Equation System taught by correspondence. Reconstructing and repairing. Circular free BRETCH SCHOOL OF VIOLIN MAKING, Oswego, N. Y. (tf)

VIOLIN MAKING — The Equation System taught by correspondence. Reconstructing and repairing. Circular free. BRETCH SCHOOL OF VIOLIN MAKING, Oswego, N. Y.

MUSICIAN — Wishes to correspond with some live community leader with view of locating in some live town. Address BOX 593, The Jacobs Music Magazines, 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

MUSICIANS — Compose melodies! Ten easy lessons. FRANK LITTIG, Nipomo, Calif. (p-8, 9)

MUSICIANS — Snappy business cards make the best mpression. Have some made now: 100 — 75c., 500 — \$3, n two colors with cut. GREN PRINT SHOP, 939 Merrill, louston, Texas. (p-9)

SUPERVISORS—Band and Orchestra Organizers and Instructors, Educators generally, will be interested in the service we are prepared to offer. Refer to our announcement on page 1 of this issue. EDUCATIONAL ARTISTS, Inc., 517 S. Main St.

LOVE AND HOME SONG — With a tuneful melody that fits the title Bringing You True Love; 5 copies \$1., 2 for 50c. BEN. E. CROSBY, Pub., Box 648, Toledo, Oregon. (p-9)

DEAGAN XYLOPHONE — Rack and two pairs of mallets little used, originally \$20., sell \$15. PHYLLIS GLASS, Ellsworth, Wis. (p-9, 10)

A-1 CLARINET PLAYER — Desires position with orchestra or band that offers a good opening in music store, clerk in general store, or work of like nature. I am a young music teacher-director; teach all instruments; graduate in Harmony and history of music; piano tuner; double saxophone and violin. Age 26, married, central states. ARNE LARSON, Hanska, Minn. (9-10-11)

SAXOPHONISTS ATTENTION — End your saxophone troubles. Treatise on how to repair and adjust your saxophone. Most valuable hints and suggestions ever published for saxophone. Easy to understand and simple to follow. Price \$2.00. MESSRS. BOUSKA & WISE, 424\frac{1}{2} Central Ave., Great Falls, Mont. (p-9, 10)

TRAP DRUMMER — Wants position. Young man 23 years of age, with 2 years concert drumming and several years of danly in New England, full time with a reliable organization. Will take a part-time musical position in an industrial organization in another section of the country. Phone Melrose 0143-R, or write ALBERT S. OLIVER, 150 Florence St., Melrose, Mass. (tf)

ATTENTION, CLARINET PLAYERS — Set of Boehm System Clarinets and set of Albert System clarinets for sale. Will sell separately. Instruments like new. Also gold plated Holton trumpet, genuine French Besson silver plated trumpet; four-octave Estey Reed Organ, easily portable; Majestic Professional banjo and case; Loree Obee and English-horn. Gold plated saxophone, and other disbanded orchestra instruments. Must sell immediately. Address MUSICIAN, 218 East 85th Street, New York City.



We can help you to secure the odd in-struments needed to balance your band or orchestra—and at a price to meet your means. We buy, sell and exchange, and our stock always includes bargains in new and used instruments, the latter reconditioned by experts in our own

Tell us your requirements; if we do not have just what you want at the price you can pay, we will undertake to find it for you. Agents for Holton and Gretsch-American Instruments

Expert Brass and Reed Repairing PETER EDWARDS CO., Inc.

You'll Like that Something about Ludwig Publications

Community Band and Orchestra Leaders especially, find exactly what they are seeking - that type of number which is playable and original, with out being commonplace - effectively arranged and carefully edited.

FREE Sample Violin Parts and Band Thematics on request

NOW READY FOR BAND! Marche Noble by Chr. Bach, arr. by M. L. Lake Oriental Witchery by Anson, arr. by Lester Brockton Full Band, incl. Conductor's Score, \$1.50 each or send \$2.40 for the two numbers
Our latest SPECIAL OFFER!



Band and Orchestra Instruments of all kinds Stock Includes full line

SAXOPHONES New and Second Hand

High Grade New and Used TRUMPETS

Victor, Majestic, Atwater Kent Radios Repairing done on all kinds of instruments MAIL ORDERS RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION

MUSIC

Engravers Printers

The Largest Lithograph Plant in New England Devoted exclusively to the printing of music by every process. We furnish effective designs and make titles by all processes in one or more colors. We arrange music, revise MSS, and secure copyright if you desire. No order too small to receive attention. Prices low. Correspondence solicited.

The Music Supplement of this Magazine is Our Work

JOHN WORLEY CO. 166 Terrace Street, Roxbury, Mass.

Verne Q. Powell Flutes, Inc. America's Finest Flutes EXCELLENT REPAIRING Send for Catalog 95 HUNTINGTON AVE. BOSTON, MASS.

OLIVER DITSON **COMPANY**

179 TREMONT ST., BOSTON hers of Music and Its Literatur Creators in the Field since Our Foundation in 1783

Our Publications Preserve the Finest Standards of Musical Progress Our Service Assures Constructive Development Consult the Ditson Catalog

Cundy-Bettoney Co.

Station 30, Boston, Mass. Publishers of Music for SAXOPHONE, CLARINET, CORNET FLUTE and PICCOLO Methods, Salos, Duets, Studies, etc BAND AND ORCHESTRA MUSIC Send for Catalogs

Music Engravers Send your MSS. for Estimates

MANICKE & DELLMUTH EAST DEDHAM, MASS.

Wm S. Haynes Co.

Boehm Flutes and Piccolos

IN BOSTON

T THE Metropolitan: The Mysterious A Dr. Fu Manchu brings again to mind all due respect to those players acknowledged in the above as being "good," it must something already touched on in this column, and that is the undeniable aid be admitted that Del is not only good but rendered by dialogue to a stricken plot. er — well, anyway we will let the reader supply his own adjective or adjectives, and Here we have a story filled with such ancient

and hoary skin-pricklers as homicidal China-

men, practicable mummy cases, revolving

panels, concealed listening posts, mysteri-

ously doused lights, subtle poisons, and the

sudden and unpleasant earthly eclipse of

victims — in short the by far too familiar

bag of tricks exposed on the screen when

the business is that of excoriating the sensi-

bilities of a facilely haired-up and weak-

minded clientele. And yet dialogue makes

of this sorry hotch-potch a thing on the

border line of bearability for intelligences

which have progressed into that mysterious

intellectual realm stretching beyond the

barrier of the Third Reader. It is a

triumph for sound, and as far as I am con-

cerned, the only authentic one to its credit

at this writing, no matter what the future

I read much of the progress being made

in sound pictures and I take it that the

offering under discussion is a late release.

This latter being so, I am constrained to

the opinion either that the improvement is

wholly a matter of printers' ink or that the

release of The Mysterious Dr. Fu Manchu

hear a worse example of recording than that

exhibited in this picture. For the greater

part, the letter "s" was non-existent; at

times to distinguish what was being said

needed more effort than the discovery war-

ranted; the slabs of music interspersed were

of an atrocious quality that would not

have been tolerated from his set by a radio

fan of three seasons agone. In short, the

progress of sound, judging from this opus,

would seem to be akin to that of the crab,

or to be even more frank, to the popular

misconception of the progress of the crab.

peared to be an excessively painful emo-

tional travail, led the orchestra through the

simple ways and byways of an Irish Rhap-

sody. Possibly "led" is not quite the term

to use in connection with this gentleman's

baton technic; I humbly substitute the

word "hauled." Nevertheless the results in

general obtained by Mr. Harrison, barring

matters of over-emphasis in both tempi and

dynamics, are far from being unpleasing,

vues represent, to me, the most satisfactory

portion of the Met programs. Even with

the handicap of the jazz band. -N.L.

DEL CASTILLO, as reported recently, is now devoting a portion of his time to

actual organ playing, although he has not

entirely deserted teaching. As Del's activi-

ties at the console as official organist for

WEEI take the air regularly, his advent

once again into the playing field is a matter

of distinct advantage to the local radio fans.

Not but that we have had some good

organists on the ether here in Boston — we

had, and occasionally still have, some who

are decidedly bad. The more good organ-

and show that he knows what he is after -

even if he doesn't always get it.

vocal enthusiasm, if not of skill.

Guy Harrison, in the grip of what ap-

may hold in store.

proceed to less delicate matters. Del not only supplies a solo broadcast but, in addition, plays with the staff orchestra of WEEI, which is under the direction of Will Dodge. The other evening we listened in on one of these orchestral offerings with the result that we are thoroughly sold on the idea of using an organ over the air to supplement regular instrumentation. Handled with the discretion evidenced in the present instance, the instrument becomes a valuable adjunct to the ensemble, adding its characteristically warm coloring to the general palette without blatant obtrusion. And then too, opportunities are presented, in dance numbers for instance, for its use as a solo instrument, in which capacity it is infinitely superior to the white-voiced piano, as it is, also, in the matter of a running interlude between numbers — an effective device as presented on these programs. The use of organ with a string quintet is another possibility which has been utilized by station WEEI, and it can readily be seen that here are presented opportunities to the - opportunities which Del musicianly Castillo, both by reason of temperament was a grave tactical error. I have yet to and training, is in a position to make the

> As Del's musicianship is of a quality that allows him to flit among the mountain peaks of symphonic music, and his vision broad enough to embrace the valleys wherein dwell the gods of Jazz, it would appear that station WEEI is quite fortunate in having been able to secure him as a member of its staff.

> ON July 31, radio station WNAC, Boston, celebrated its seventh birthday by a coast-to-coast broadcast over the Columbia Broadcasting System, going on the air from 10:30 to 11:30 E. D. S. T. The program consisted of orchestral numbers by the WNAC staff orchestra, under the baton of the station's musical director, Charles Hector, and the Shepard Musketeers, a vocal group directed by Roy Harlow. Marjorie eadbetter, soprano, acted as soloist.

We have always had a leaning toward both the orchestral interpretations of Mr. Hector and the vocalizing done by Arthur Martel played a set of slides which Mr. Harlow's group. Each in his respecactually coaxed the usually tongue-tied and tive sphere represents sterling worth. In the bashful Met audience into an exhibition of case of Mr. Hector this is evidenced by a meticulous attention to the details of light The presentation, Velvet Revue, offered and shade — he is anything but that so the usual features of a Publix production depressing person, the heavy-handed conthat is to say, a satisfying aggregation of eyeductor. Under the Hector baton, music filling curves, a master of ceremonies and takes to itself a certain vitality, sparkle, and his jazz crew, some clever dancing, and resiliency of rhythm, all of which would some comedy (not so clever); the whole enliven the gait of even the most spavinmounted with a regally lavish gesture. ridden of musical hacks. Under present conditions these Publix re-

Although in the present instance Mr. Hector quite naturally left nothing to chance (his program being made up of surefire stuff - the tried and true), by reason somewhat familiar numbers took on new interest and revived charm. And, too, there was to be found on this hour a number that, as yet, has not quite struck its stride to the point where it is heard on all sides at all times, although we do not doubt but that eventually this will be the case. We refer to the Serenade from "The Mexican

Suite" by Cady S. Kenney. orchestra at the local "Lido Venice," he have had. On the other hand, we also have cast his eye around for some number with which to trade-mark his broadcasting of more requests than any in his repertoire, periods — a number of that indefinably and for this reason he included it on the ists officiating before the mike, the less haunting quality so necessary for the pur-Refer to Our Advertisement, Page 18 room for the bad — a comforting thought, pose and yet so rarely met with on publishof this note.

C. C. Birchard & CO.

Melody for September, 1929

ORCHESTRAL WORKS by the master com-

THE COMMUNITY ORCHESTRA BOOK.

THE BIRCHARD BAND BOOK, 55 standard CHARLES REPPER Dance Pictures for Or-

A. WALTER KRAMER Transcriptions for String Orchestra and Treasure Tunes for Violin.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

"ORTHOTONIC" VIOLIN SPECIALITIES

G String (guaranteed for one month)
Rosin—Two degrees of hardness—summ Rosin—Two degrees of hardness—summer and winter.
Violin Polish—Cleans, restores and polishes. The most unique and effective polish made.
String Oil—Actually cures wire-loose string rattle. Easy to use.
These "Orthotonic" Specialties are a necessity to the violinist. Send for price list.

JOHN A. GOULD & SONS

Music Supervisors! Ask for The B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO. SERIES for ORCHESTRA Edited by FRANCIS FINDLAY

Public School Music, New England Conservatory of Music Issued with complete instrumentation and FULL SCORE for Conductor's use and study. Details of instrumentation and list of numbers already issued gladly sent to any interested person. Small Orchestra, 75c. Full Orchestra, \$1.00 Score, \$1.85

THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO. 88 St. Stephen St., Boston 84 Newman St., Oxford St., London W 1 The

Perfect

Reed

DON'T FORGET THE "SNAP-KAP"

Alto Clar. \$4.80 doz. Bass Clar. \$6.00 doz

The Biggest Selling High Grade Reed

The Most Popular and Widely Advertised Clarinet and Saxophone Reed ever offered

Supplied in Soft, Medium, or Stiff

WHITE-SMITH Music Publishing Co. 40-44 Winchester Street, Boston

PIANO FOLIOS — Large Assortment. Numbers of the light classic type, suitable for photoplay and educational use. ORGAN MUSIC-Recital and incidenta

STANHOPE EDITION - Supplementary WHEN I GO SERENADIN' SARAH A Charming Song by

Song, Theatre and Concert Orchestrations, 60c. Send for catalogs and information

The Student Flute GOLDEN TONE

Composition metal, heavily silver-plated; brightly burnished mechanism and satin-finished body tubes. Scale taken from a high grade solid silver flute. Beautiful mitation alligator case, satin lined. Convenient terms. Catalogs and used flute lists always available.

Haynes-Schwelm Co., 41 Poplar Street Boston 31, Mass.

ers' catalogs. His choice fell on this serenade, which, like so many other compositions in its class destined after a number of years of decorous seclusion to flash like a meteor across the public consciousness, was at that time more familiar to musicians At the time Mr. Hector was leading his than to laymen. Mr. Hector's judgment proved of prime excellence. It was not long before the number was the recipient coast-to-coast program that is the subject THE CONTINUED AND EVER-INCREASING

POPULARITY

OF THE ENTIRE FAMILY OF NATIONALLY ADVERTISED

"MICRO" Products

CAN ONLY BE ATTRIBUTED TO

THE HIGH STANDARDS OF **OUALITY AND THE SAT-**ISFACTORY SERVICE MUSICIANS OB-TAIN FROM **THEM**



We desire to make mention that

MICRO "BLACK-LINE"

Clarinet, Saxophone, Oboe and Bassoon Reeds are more in demand than ever before.

This is also true of the new MICRO "CLASSIC" Saxophone or Banjo Strap.



Sax or Banjo Strap

A Genuine leather strap,

plain or felt lined, with silk braided rayon silk cord. Quick and Positive non-slip adjustment.

Nickel or Gold-plated metal parts. The most practical, comfortable, and handsome accessory ever devised for Sax or Banjo.

No more sore necks.

No more dirty collars.

.50c each Felt Lined DeLuxe Finish (Gold Plated).....\$1.00

FOR YOUR OWN PROTECTION DEMAND NATIONALLY ADVERTISED

"MICRO" Products

Insist upon the Genuine and accept no substitutes

Genuine "MICRO" Products are offered for sale at all leading responsible music stores

SEND FOR COMPLETE "MICRO" PRODUCTS CATALOG

"MICROO" PRODUCTS ARE THE BEST OBTAINABLE !! YIOLIN UKULELE SET GUT "MICRO" WOUND STRINGS NON-SLIP, QUICK ADJUSTMENT VIOLIN GUT + ALL "MICRO" PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED ... FOR SALE AT ALL DEALERS!

J. SCHWARTZ MUSIC CO., INC ... 10 WEST 19# STREET ... NEW YORK .. DEPT. 111



CLARENCE BYRN

The Ditson Leaders Book—the KEY to the Ditson School and Community Band Series. A complete text book and manual for band organizers, instructors and conductors. 17 chapters of information — 40 half-tone illustrations. Full score for parts with piano accompaniment. Every tool the leader needs at hand for group instrumental training. \$1.50

Twenty Educational Books — issued for the individual band instruments, including Violin I and II, Viola, 'Cello, Bass and French Horn. Each Book 75c

Victor Recordings of twenty-two numbers from the Ditson School and Community Band Series are now available for use with the Leader's Book and Students' Books. Ask your local Victor Dealer about them, or write to the Oliver Ditson Company for descriptive folder.

Oliver Ditson Company, Boston

CHAS. H. DITSON & CO., NEW YORK

CLARENCE BYRN

HEAD OF MUSIC DEPT CASS TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL DETROIT, MICH.

Oliver Ditson Company, Boston, Mass.

Gentlemen:

I think you will be interested to know that since coming back to Detroit*, I have introduced The Ditson School and Com-munity Band Series into an munity Band Series into an evening school adult trumpet and brass class. It is very satisfactory. The class contains fifty per cent beginners, some who have played for one year and some three years.

Our teacher devotes at least half of his class time to your Series. This is possible because of the applicability of the exercises and the suitability of the musical selections

ity of the musical selections which are easy enough to be played by beginners, meritorious and interesting enough to be profitable to the most advanced.

Yours truly,

Detroit, Mich. Nov. 16, 1928

*Mr. Byrn refers to his return to Cass Technical High from his summer's work as director of instrumental music in the New York University Summer School Department of Music Education. This department, which is headed by Dr. Hollis Dann, Director of Music Education in New York University, was expanded in 1928 to include every phase of vocal and instrumental music, and Mr. Byrn was engaged at that time. A notable commentary upon the extent and practicability of the work in both institutions is found in the fact that in his work at the New York University Summer School Mr. Byrn is assisted by six members of his corps of instructors in the Cass Technical High School instrumental music department.—O. D. Co.

"The Richest Child is Poor Without Musical Training"

For Photoplay Organists and Pianists and all Music Lovers

PROPERTOR PROPERTOR PROPERTOR PROPERTOR



JESSE CRAWFORD Ace amongst theatre organists — now and for some time past featured at the *Paramount*, New York City



ON THE TRAIL No. 1 in the Suite "Mohikana" Gaston Borch THE FAUN George L. Cobb

FOLK SONGS OF AMERICA R. E. Hildreth

OCTOBER 1929

Published by WALTER JACOBS, INC. BOSTON, MASS., U.S.A.

CARRORARARARA 25¢ \$2,00 per yr. CANADA 2,25 FOREIGN 2,50

Sole Agents for British Isles and Colonies (Canada and Australasia excepted) THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO., 84 Newman St., Oxford St., London, W., 1. Subscription per annum, 10/6 net; Single copies, 1/3 net.